

**Arsenic Removal from Drinking Water by Coagulation/Filtration
U.S. EPA Demonstration Project at the City of Okanogan, WA
Final Performance Evaluation Report**

by

**Abraham S.C. Chen^{*}
Anbo Wang^{**}
Lili Wang^{*}**

^{}Battelle, Columbus, OH 43201-2693**

^{*}ALSA Tech, LLC, Columbus, OH 43201-0693

**Contract No. 68-C-00-185
Task Order No. 0029**

for

**Thomas J. Sorg
Task Order Manager**

**Water Supply and Water Resources Division
National Risk Management Research Laboratory
Cincinnati, Ohio 45268**

**National Risk Management Research Laboratory
Office of Research and Development
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Cincinnati, Ohio 45268**

DISCLAIMER

The work reported in this document was funded by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under Task Order 0029 of Contract 68-C-00-185 to Battelle. It has been subjected to the Agency's peer and administrative reviews and has been approved for publication as an EPA document. Any opinions expressed in this paper are those of the author(s) and do not, necessarily, reflect the official positions and policies of the EPA. Any mention of products or trade names does not constitute recommendation for use by the EPA.

FOREWORD

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is charged by Congress with protecting the Nation's land, air, and water resources. Under a mandate of national environmental laws, the Agency strives to formulate and implement actions leading to a compatible balance between human activities and the ability of natural systems to support and nurture life. To meet this mandate, EPA's research program is providing data and technical support for solving environmental problems today and building a science knowledge base necessary to manage our ecological resources wisely, understand how pollutants affect our health, and prevent or reduce environmental risks in the future.

The National Risk Management Research Laboratory (NRMRL) is the Agency's center for investigation of technological and management approaches for preventing and reducing risks from pollution that threaten human health and the environment. The focus of the Laboratory's research program is on methods and their cost-effectiveness for prevention and control of pollution to air, land, water, and subsurface resources; protection of water quality in public water systems; remediation of contaminated sites, sediments and ground water; prevention and control of indoor air pollution; and restoration of ecosystems. NRMRL collaborates with both public and private sector partners to foster technologies that reduce the cost of compliance and to anticipate emerging problems. NRMRL's research provides solutions to environmental problems by: developing and promoting technologies that protect and improve the environment; advancing scientific and engineering information to support regulatory and policy decisions; and providing the technical support and information transfer to ensure implementation of environmental regulations and strategies at the national, state, and community levels.

This publication has been produced as part of the Laboratory's strategic long-term research plan. It is published and made available by EPA's Office of Research and Development to assist the user community and to link researchers with their clients.

Sally Gutierrez, Director
National Risk Management Research Laboratory

ABSTRACT

This report documents the activities performed during and the results obtained from the arsenic removal treatment technology demonstration project at the City of Okanogan, WA facility. The objectives of the project were to evaluate: (1) the effectiveness of Filtronics' FH-13 Electromedia® I Arsenic Removal System in removing arsenic to meet the maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 10 µg/L, (2) the reliability of the treatment system for use at small water facilities, (3) the required system operation and maintenance (O&M) and operator skill levels, and (4) the capital and O&M cost of the technology. The project also characterized water in the distribution system and residuals generated by the treatment process. The types of data collected included system operation, water quality, process residuals, and capital and O&M cost.

After review and approval of the engineering plan by the State of Washington, the FH-13 Electromedia® I treatment system was installed and became operational on August 14, 2008. The system consisted of two 4-ft × 8-ft carbon steel contact tanks, and one 7-ft × 9¹/₃-ft horizontal carbon steel filter tank loaded with 174 ft³ of Electromedia® I filter media, 33 ft³ of support media, and 43 ft³ of concrete. The filter tank was fitted with semi-elliptical ends and upper and lower manifold assemblies, providing a filtration area of 75 ft². At a design flowrate of 750 gal/min (gpm), the hydraulic loading rate to the filter was 10 gpm/ft². The system used two chemical addition assemblies, one each for prechlorination and supplemental iron addition. The chlorine addition system was installed to oxidize As(III) and Fe(II) and form As(V)-laden iron solids prior to the filtration tank. The iron addition system was installed to increase the removal of soluble As(V) through adsorption and/or coprecipitation with iron solids. The target chlorine and iron dosages were 0.7 mg/L (as Cl₂) and 0.9 mg/L (as Fe), respectively.

A wastewater recycle system was incorporated into the treatment system to reclaim backwash wastewater and eliminate the need to discharge wastewater into the sanitary sewer. The recycle system consisted of a reclaim pump and a 22,500-gal concrete reclaim tank equipped with high/low float switches.

From August 14, 2008, through August 14, 2009, the treatment system operated for an average of 13.6 hr/day, producing 139,435,000 gal of water. This production rate corresponded to an average flowrate of 527 gpm, comparable to the 550-gpm extraction rate allowed for Well No. 4 by water rights. At 527 gpm, it yielded a contact time of 2.8 min in the two contact tanks and a filtration rate of 7.0 gpm/ft².

Source water from Well No. 4 had an average pH value of 7.6 and contained 14.7 to 22.7 µg/L of total arsenic. The predominant arsenic species was As(III) with an average concentration of 13.4 µg/L. Total iron concentrations ranged from <25 to 230 µg/L and averaged 78 µg/L, existing mostly in the soluble form (averaged at 49 µg/L). This amount of soluble iron corresponded to a soluble iron to soluble arsenic ratio of 2.7:1, indicating insufficient iron for arsenic removal. Ferric chloride was added to chlorinated water to achieve a target iron concentration of 0.9 mg/L (50 times the soluble arsenic concentration in source water) for more effective arsenic removal, presumably through adsorption and/or coprecipitation with iron solids.

Total arsenic concentrations after the pressure filter ranged from 2.9 to 14.9 µg/L and averaged 6.2 µg/L. Filter performance was maintained with backwash, which was triggered either by a preset run time of 8 hr or when the water level in the storage reservoir reached the "Stop" setpoint. Backwashing every 8 hr appeared to be adequate to maintain proper filter performance for arsenic and iron removal. The filter tank was backwashed 2.3 times/day, producing approximately 6,150 gal of wastewater/time. A total of 4,667,850 gal of wastewater was produced during the study, equivalent to 3.3% of the total amount of water treated. On average, the backwash wastewater contained 108 mg/L of total suspended solids (TSS), 462 µg/L of arsenic, 38.1 mg/L of iron, and 1,157 µg/L of manganese, with the majority existing as

particulate. During each backwash, 2.5 kg of solids was produced, which included 10.6 g of arsenic, 882 g of iron, and 26.3 g of manganese.

Arsenic levels in distribution system water as sampled at DS3, a non-Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) sampling location, were very close to those in treatment system effluent (i.e., 6.8 versus 6.2 $\mu\text{g/L}$, on average). Because the other two sampling locations (DS1 and DS2) selected for distribution water sampling were impacted by all four wells supplying Okanogan's distribution system, the effect of the treatment system on the distribution water quality could not be evaluated directly. The average lead concentration within the distribution system was 1.5 $\mu\text{g/L}$ with no samples exceeding the action level of 15 $\mu\text{g/L}$. The average copper concentration was 61.6 $\mu\text{g/L}$ with no samples exceeding the 1,300 $\mu\text{g/L}$ action level.

The capital investment for the system was \$424,817, including \$296,430 for equipment, \$48,332 for site engineering, and \$80,055 for installation, shakedown, and startup. Using the system's rated capacity of 550 gpm (or 792,000 gal/day [gpd]), the capital cost was \$772/gpm (or \$0.54/gpd). This unit cost does not include the cost of the building to house the treatment system and recycle system utilized to reclaim the backwash water. O&M cost, estimated at \$0.18/1,000 gal, included cost for chemicals usage, electricity consumption, and labor.

CONTENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| DISCLAIMER | ii |
| FOREWORD | iii |
| ABSTRACT..... | iv |
| APPENDICES | vii |
| FIGURES..... | vii |
| TABLES | viii |
| ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS | ix |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS | xii |
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 Background | 1 |
| 1.2 Treatment Technologies for Arsenic Removal | 2 |
| 1.3 Project Objectives | 2 |
| 2.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS | 5 |
| 3.0 MATERIALS AND METHODS..... | 6 |
| 3.1 General Project Approach | 6 |
| 3.2 System O&M and Cost Data Collection | 7 |
| 3.3 Sample Collection Procedures and Schedules | 8 |
| 3.3.1 Source Water..... | 8 |
| 3.3.2 Treatment Plant Water | 8 |
| 3.3.3 Backwash Wastewater | 8 |
| 3.3.4 Distribution System Water..... | 8 |
| 3.3.5 Residual Solids..... | 11 |
| 3.4 Sampling Logistics..... | 11 |
| 3.4.1 Preparation of Arsenic Speciation Kits | 11 |
| 3.4.2 Preparation of Sample Coolers..... | 11 |
| 3.4.3 Sample Shipping and Handling..... | 11 |
| 3.5 Analytical Procedures | 12 |
| 4.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION | 13 |
| 4.1 Site Description..... | 13 |
| 4.1.1 Pre-existing Facility..... | 13 |
| 4.1.2 Distribution System..... | 14 |
| 4.1.3 Source Water Quality..... | 14 |
| 4.2 Treatment Process Description | 16 |
| 4.3 Treatment System Installation..... | 22 |
| 4.3.1 System Permitting | 22 |
| 4.3.2 Building Construction | 22 |
| 4.3.3 System Installation, Startup, and Shakedown | 24 |
| 4.4 System Operation..... | 25 |
| 4.4.1 Service Operation..... | 25 |
| 4.4.2 Chlorine and Iron Additions..... | 28 |
| 4.4.3 Backwash Operation | 32 |
| 4.4.3.1 Other Problems Related to Backwash System..... | 33 |
| 4.4.4 Residual Management..... | 33 |
| 4.4.5 System/Operation Reliability and Simplicity..... | 34 |
| 4.4.5.1 Pre- and Post-Treatment Requirements | 34 |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.4.5.2 | System Automation | 34 |
| 4.4.5.3 | Operator Skill Requirements | 34 |
| 4.4.5.4 | Preventative Maintenance Activities | 34 |
| 4.4.5.5 | Chemical Handling and Inventory Requirements..... | 35 |
| 4.5 | System Performance..... | 35 |
| 4.5.1 | Treatment Plant Sampling..... | 35 |
| 4.5.1.1 | Arsenic | 35 |
| 4.5.1.2 | Iron..... | 40 |
| 4.5.1.3 | Manganese | 41 |
| 4.5.1.4 | pH, DO, and ORP | 42 |
| 4.5.1.5 | Chlorine | 42 |
| 4.5.1.6 | Other Water Quality Parameters..... | 43 |
| 4.5.2 | Backwash Water and Solids Sampling | 44 |
| 4.5.3 | Distribution System Water Sampling..... | 45 |
| 4.6 | System Cost..... | 48 |
| 4.6.1 | Capital Cost..... | 48 |
| 4.6.2 | O&M Cost..... | 49 |
| 5.0 | REFERENCES | 51 |

APPENDICES

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APPENDIX A: | OPERATIONAL DATA |
| APPENDIX B: | ANALYTICAL DATA TABLE |
| APPENDIX C: | SUMMARY OF RESPONSIBILITIES ARSENIC DEMONSTRATION PROJECT AT OKANOGAN, WA |
| APPENDIX D: | BACKWASH LOG SHEETS EPA ARSENIC DEMONSTRATION PROJECT AT OKANOGAN, WA |

FIGURES

| | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 3-1. | Process Flow Diagram and Sampling Schedules and Locations..... | 10 |
| Figure 4-1. | Well No. 4 in a Fenced Area..... | 13 |
| Figure 4-2. | Manhole for Well No. 4 | 14 |
| Figure 4-3. | Plan View of Filtronics' FH-13 Treatment System | 17 |
| Figure 4-4. | Treatment System Components | 19 |
| Figure 4-5. | Chlorine and Iron Addition Systems..... | 20 |
| Figure 4-6. | Reclaim System Components | 21 |
| Figure 4-7. | New Building and Reclaim Tank Under Construction | 23 |
| Figure 4-8. | New Building and Reclaim Tank..... | 23 |
| Figure 4-9. | Equipment Delivery and Unloading..... | 24 |
| Figure 4-10. | Schematic Illustration of Filtration and Supporting Media Layers in Filtration Tank..... | 25 |
| Figure 4-11. | Treatment System Normalized Daily Operating Times..... | 27 |
| Figure 4-12. | Treatment System Flowrates..... | 28 |
| Figure 4-13. | Differential Pressure Across Pressure Filter | 29 |
| Figure 4-14. | Differential Pressure Across Pressure Filter Before and After Backwash | 29 |
| Figure 4-15. | Chlorine Dosage Test Results | 31 |
| Figure 4-16. | Chlorine Doses over Demonstration Study Period | 32 |
| Figure 4-17. | Calculated Iron Doses vs. Measured Iron Concentrations | 33 |

| | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 4-18. | Total Arsenic Concentrations Across Treatment Train..... | 38 |
| Figure 4-19. | Arsenic Speciation Results..... | 39 |
| Figure 4-20. | Total Iron Concentrations Across Treatment Train | 40 |
| Figure 4-21. | Total Manganese Concentrations across Treatment Train..... | 41 |
| Figure 4-22. | Chlorine Residuals Measured Throughout Treatment Train..... | 42 |
| Figure 4-23. | Arsenic and Iron Concentrations Measured During Filter Run Length Study..... | 43 |
| Figure 4-24. | Effect of Treatment System on Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese in Distribution System..... | 47 |

TABLES

| | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1-1. | Summary of the Arsenic Removal Demonstration Sites..... | 3 |
| Table 3-1. | Pre-Demonstration and Demonstration Study Activities and Completion Dates | 6 |
| Table 3-2. | Evaluation Objectives and Supporting Data Collection Activities | 7 |
| Table 3-3. | Sampling Locations, Schedules, and Analyses | 9 |
| Table 4-1. | Well No. 4 Water Quality Data..... | 15 |
| Table 4-2. | Well No. 4 Historic Water Quality Data..... | 16 |
| Table 4-3. | Design Specifications of FH-13 Treatment System..... | 18 |
| Table 4-4. | Filter Break-in Schedule | 25 |
| Table 4-5. | Treatment System Operational Parameters | 26 |
| Table 4-6. | Issues/Problems Encountered Related to Chlorine Addition System | 30 |
| Table 4-7. | Summary of Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese Analytical Results..... | 36 |
| Table 4-8. | Summary of Other Water Quality Parameters Results..... | 37 |
| Table 4-9. | Arsenic Speciation vs. DO and ORP..... | 40 |
| Table 4-10. | Backwash Wastewater Sampling Results | 44 |
| Table 4-11. | Backwash Solids Sampling Test Results | 45 |
| Table 4-12. | Distribution System Sampling Results..... | 46 |
| Table 4-13. | Capital Investment for Filtronics' FH-13 Electromedia® I System..... | 49 |
| Table 4-14. | O&M Costs for Filtronics' FH-13 Electromedia® I System | 50 |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Δp | differential pressure |
| AAL | American Analytical Laboratories |
| AM | adsorptive media |
| As | arsenic |
| ATS | Aquatic Treatment Systems |
| bgs | below ground surface |
| C/F | coagulation/filtration |
| Ca | calcium |
| CDB | community development block |
| Cl | chlorine |
| CRF | capital recovery factor |
| Cu | copper |
| D | diameter |
| DBPR | Disinfection Byproducts Rule |
| DO | dissolved oxygen |
| EPA | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency |
| F | fluoride |
| Fe | iron |
| FeCl ₃ | ferric chloride |
| G&O | Gray and Osborne |
| gpd | gallons per day |
| gph | gallons per hour |
| gpm | gallons per minute |
| H | height |
| HAAs | haloacetic acids |
| HIX | hybrid ion exchanger |
| hp | horsepower |
| ICP-MS | inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry |
| ID | identification |
| IX | ion exchange |
| L | length |
| LCR | (EPA) Lead and Copper Rule |
| MCL | maximum contaminant level |
| MDL | method detection limit |
| MEI | Magnesium Elektron, Inc. |
| Mg | magnesium |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (Continued)

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| μm | micrometer |
| Mn | manganese |
| mV | millivolts |
| Na | sodium |
| NA | not analyzed/not available |
| NaOCl | sodium hypochlorite |
| ND | not detected |
| NSF | NSF International |
| NTU | nephelometric turbidity units |
| O&M | operation and maintenance |
| OIP | operator interface panel |
| OIT | Oregon Institute of Technology |
| ORD | Office of Research and Development |
| ORP | oxidation-reduction potential |
| P | phosphorus |
| P&ID | piping and instrumentation diagram |
| Pb | lead |
| pCi/L | picocuries per liter |
| PLC | programmable logic controller |
| PO ₄ | phosphate |
| POU | point-of-use |
| psi | pounds per square inch |
| psig | pounds per square inch gauge |
| PVC | polyvinyl chloride |
| QA/QC | quality assurance/quality control |
| QAPP | Quality Assurance Project Plan |
| RFQ | request for quotation |
| RPD | relative percent difference |
| RO | reverse osmosis |
| SDWA | Safe Drinking Water Act |
| SiO ₂ | silica |
| SMCL | secondary maximum contaminant level |
| SO ₄ | sulfate |
| SOCs | synthetic organic compounds |
| STS | Severn Trent Services |
| TDH | total dynamic head |
| TDS | total dissolved solids |
| THMs | trihalomethanes |
| TOC | total organic carbon |
| TSS | total suspended solids |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (Continued)

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| V | vanadium |
| VOCs | volatile organic compounds |
| WA DOH | Washington Department of Health |
| WQE | Water Quality Engineering |

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to extend their sincere appreciation to Mr. Ray Doll and Mr. Loren Howell of the City of Okanogan in Washington. Mr. Doll and Mr. Howell monitored the treatment system and collected samples from the treatment and distribution systems on a regular schedule throughout the study. This performance evaluation would not have been possible without their support and dedication.

Ms. Julia Valigore, who is currently pursuing a doctoral degree at the University of Canterbury in New Zealand, served as the Battelle Study Lead during the planning stage of this demonstration project.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) mandates that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) identify and regulate drinking-water contaminants that may have adverse human health effects and that are known or anticipated to occur in public water supply systems. In 1975 under the SDWA, EPA established a maximum contaminant level (MCL) for arsenic (As) at 0.05 mg/L. Amended in 1996, the SDWA required that EPA develop an arsenic research strategy and publish a proposal to revise the arsenic MCL by January 2000. On January 18, 2001, EPA finalized the arsenic MCL at 0.01 mg/L (EPA, 2001). To clarify the implementation of the original rule, EPA revised the rule text on March 25, 2003, to express the MCL as 0.010 mg/L (10 µg/L) (EPA, 2003). The final rule required all community and non-transient, non-community water systems to comply with the new standard by January 23, 2006.

In October 2001, EPA announced an initiative for additional research and development of cost-effective technologies to help small-community water systems (<10,000 customers) meet the new arsenic standard and to provide technical assistance to operators of small systems for reducing compliance costs. As part of this Arsenic Rule Implementation Research Program, EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) proposed a project to conduct a series of full-scale, onsite demonstrations of arsenic removal technologies, process modifications, and engineering approaches applicable to small systems. Shortly thereafter, an announcement published in the *Federal Register* requested water utilities interested in participating in Round 1 of this EPA-sponsored demonstration program to provide information on their water systems. In June 2002, EPA selected 17 of the 115 candidate sites to host the demonstration studies.

In September 2002, EPA solicited proposals from engineering firms and vendors for cost-effective arsenic removal treatment technologies for the 17 host sites. EPA received 70 technical proposals for the 17 host sites, with each site receiving one to six proposals. In April 2003, an independent technical panel reviewed the proposals and provided recommendations to EPA on the technologies it determined acceptable for the demonstration at each site. Because of funding limitations and other technical reasons, only 12 of the 17 sites were selected for the demonstration project. Using the information provided by the review panel, EPA, in cooperation with the host sites and the drinking-water programs of the respective states, selected one technical proposal for each site.

In 2003, EPA initiated Round 2 arsenic technology demonstration projects that were partially funded with Congressional add-on funding to the EPA budget. In June 2003, EPA selected 32 potential demonstration sites, and the community water system in the City of Okanogan, WA was one of those selected.

In September 2003, EPA again solicited proposals from engineering firms and vendors for arsenic-removal technologies. EPA received 148 technical proposals for the 32 host sites, with each site receiving from two to eight proposals. In April 2004, EPA convened another technical panel to review the proposals and provide recommendations to EPA; the number of proposals per site ranged from none (for two sites) to a maximum of four. Final selection of the treatment technology at sites receiving at least one proposal was made, again, through a joint effort by EPA, the state regulators, and the host site. Since then, four sites have withdrawn from the demonstration program, reducing the number of sites to 28. Filtronics' FH-13 system using Electromedia®I was selected for demonstration at the Okanogan facility.

As of December 2010, 39 of the 40 systems were operational and the performance evaluation of all 39 systems was completed.

1.2 Treatment Technologies for Arsenic Removal

The technologies selected for the Rounds 1 and 2 demonstration host sites include 25 adsorptive media (AM) systems (the Oregon Institute of Technology [OIT] site has three AM systems), 13 coagulation/filtration (C/F) systems, two ion exchange (IX) systems, and 17 point-of-use (POU) units (including nine under-the-sink reverse osmosis [RO] units at the Sunset Ranch Development site and eight AM units at the OIT site), and one system modification. Table 1-1 summarizes the locations, technologies, vendors, system flowrates, and key source water quality parameters (including As, iron [Fe], and pH) at the 40 demonstration sites. An overview of the technology selection and system design for the 12 Round 1 demonstration sites and the associated capital cost is provided in two EPA reports (Wang et al., 2004; Chen et al., 2004), which are posted on the EPA Web site at <http://www.epa.gov/ORD/NRMRL/wswrd/dw/arsenic/index.html>.

1.3 Project Objectives

The objective of the arsenic demonstration program is to conduct full-scale arsenic treatment technology demonstration studies on the removal of arsenic from drinking-water supplies. The specific objectives are to:

- Evaluate the performance of the arsenic removal technologies for use on small systems
- Determine the required system operation and maintenance (O&M) and operator skill levels
- Characterize process residuals produced by the technologies
- Determine the capital and O&M cost of the technologies.

This report summarizes the performance of the Filtronics system at the City of Okanogan in Washington from August 14, 2008 through August 14, 2009. The types of data collected include system operation, water quality (both across the treatment train and in the distribution system), residuals, and capital and O&M cost.

Table 1-1. Summary of Arsenic Removal Demonstration Sites

| Demonstration Location | Site Name | Technology (Media) | Vendor | Design Flowrate (gpm) | Source Water Quality | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | As (µg/L) | Fe (µg/L) | pH (S.U.) |
| Northeast/Ohio | | | | | | | |
| Wales, ME | Springbrook Mobile Home Park | AM (A/I Complex) | ATS | 14 | 38 ^(a) | <25 | 8.6 |
| Bow, NH | White Rock Water Company | AM (G2) | ADI | 70 ^(b) | 39 | <25 | 7.7 |
| Goffstown, NH | Orchard Highlands Subdivision | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 10 | 33 | <25 | 6.9 |
| Rollinsford, NH | Rollinsford Water and Sewer District | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 100 | 36 ^(a) | 46 | 8.2 |
| Dummerston, VT | Charette Mobile Home Park | AM (A/I Complex) | ATS | 22 | 30 | <25 | 7.9 |
| Felton, DE | Town of Felton | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 375 | 30 ^(a) | 48 | 8.2 |
| Stevensville, MD | Queen Anne’s County | AM (E33) | STS | 300 | 19 ^(a) | 270 ^(c) | 7.3 |
| Houghton, NY ^(d) | Town of Canadea | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 550 | 27 ^(a) | 1,806 ^(c) | 7.6 |
| Buckeye Lake, OH | Buckeye Lake Head Start Building | AM (ARM 200) | Kinetico | 10 | 15 ^(a) | 1,312 ^(c) | 7.6 |
| Springfield, OH | Chateau Estates Mobile Home Park | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 250 ^(e) | 25 ^(a) | 1,615 ^(c) | 7.3 |
| Great Lakes/Interior Plains | | | | | | | |
| Brown City, MI | City of Brown City | AM (E33) | STS | 640 | 14 ^(a) | 127 ^(c) | 7.3 |
| Pentwater, MI | Village of Pentwater | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 400 | 13 ^(a) | 466 ^(c) | 6.9 |
| Sandusky, MI | City of Sandusky | C/F (Aeralater) | Siemens | 340 ^(e) | 16 ^(a) | 1,387 ^(c) | 6.9 |
| Delavan, WI | Vintage on the Ponds | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 40 | 20 ^(a) | 1,499 ^(c) | 7.5 |
| Greenville, WI | Town of Greenville | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 375 | 17 | 7827 ^(c) | 7.3 |
| Climax, MN | City of Climax | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 140 | 39 ^(a) | 546 ^(c) | 7.4 |
| Sabin, MN | City of Sabin | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 250 | 34 | 1,470 ^(c) | 7.3 |
| Sauk Centre, MN | Big Sauk Lake Mobile Home Park | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 20 | 25 ^(a) | 3,078 ^(c) | 7.1 |
| Stewart, MN | City of Stewart | C/F&AM (E33) | AdEdge | 250 | 42 ^(a) | 1,344 ^(c) | 7.7 |
| Lidgerwood, ND | City of Lidgerwood | Process Modification | Kinetico | 250 | 146 ^(a) | 1,325 ^(c) | 7.2 |
| Midwest/Southwest | | | | | | | |
| Arnaudville, LA | United Water Systems | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 770 ^(e) | 35 ^(a) | 2,068 ^(c) | 7.0 |
| Alvin, TX | Oak Manor Municipal Utility District | AM (E33) | STS | 150 | 19 ^(a) | 95 | 7.8 |
| Bruni, TX | Webb Consolidated Independent School District | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 40 | 56 ^(a) | <25 | 8.0 |
| Wellman, TX | City of Wellman | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 100 | 45 | <25 | 7.7 |
| Anthony, NM | Desert Sands Mutual Domestic Water Consumers Association | AM (E33) | STS | 320 | 23 ^(a) | 39 | 7.7 |
| Nambe Pueblo, NM | Nambe Pueblo Tribe | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 145 | 33 | <25 | 8.5 |
| Taos, NM | Town of Taos | AM (E33) | STS | 450 | 14 | 59 | 9.5 |
| Rimrock, AZ | Arizona Water Company | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 90 ^(b) | 50 | 170 | 7.2 |
| Tohono O’odham Nation, AZ | Tohono O’odham Utility Authority | AM (E33) | AdEdge | 50 | 32 | <25 | 8.2 |
| Valley Vista, AZ | Arizona Water Company | AM (AAFS50/ARM 200) | Kinetico | 37 | 41 | <25 | 7.8 |

Table 1-1. Summary of Arsenic Removal Demonstration Sites (Continued)

| Demonstration Location | Site Name | Technology (Media) | Vendor | Design Flowrate (gpm) | Source Water Quality | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | As (µg/L) | Fe (µg/L) | pH (S.U.) |
| Far West | | | | | | | |
| Three Forks, MT | City of Three Forks | C/F (Macrolite) | Kinetico | 250 | 64 | <25 | 7.5 |
| Fruitland, ID | City of Fruitland | IX (A300E) | Kinetico | 250 | 44 | <25 | 7.4 |
| Homedale, ID | Sunset Ranch Development | POU RO ^(f) | Kinetico | 75 gpd | 52 | 134 | 7.5 |
| Okanogan, WA | City of Okanogan | C/F (Electromedia-I) | Filtronics | 750 | 18 | 69 ^(c) | 8.0 |
| Klamath Falls, OR | Oregon Institute of Technology | POE AM (Adsorbisia/ARM 200/ArsenX ^{np}) and POU AM (ARM 200) ^(g) | Kinetico | 60/60/30 | 33 | <25 | 7.9 |
| Vale, OR | City of Vale | IX (Arsenex II) | Kinetico | 525 | 17 | <25 | 7.5 |
| Reno, NV | South Truckee Meadows General Improvement District | AM (GFH/Kemiron) | Siemens | 350 | 39 | <25 | 7.4 |
| Susanville, CA | Richmond School District | AM (A/I Complex) | ATS | 12 | 37 ^(a) | 125 | 7.5 |
| Lake Isabella, CA | Upper Bodfish Well CH2-A | AM (HIX) | VEETech | 50 | 35 | 125 | 7.5 |
| Tehachapi, CA | Golden Hills Community Service District | AM (Isolux) | MEI | 150 | 15 | <25 | 6.9 |

AM = adsorptive media process; C/F = coagulation/filtration; HIX = hybrid ion exchanger; IX = ion exchange process; RO = reverse osmosis

ATS = Aquatic Treatment Systems; MEI = Magnesium Elektron, Inc.; STS = Severn Trent Services

(a) Arsenic existing mostly as As(III).

(b) Design flowrate reduced by 50% due to system reconfiguration from parallel to series operation.

(c) Iron existing mostly as Fe(II).

(d) Withdrew from program in 2007. Selected originally to replace Village of Lyman, NE site, which withdrew from program in June 2006.

(e) Facilities upgraded systems in Springfield, OH from 150 to 250 gpm, Sandusky, MI from 210 to 340 gpm, and Arnaudville, LA from 385 to 770 gpm.

(f) Including nine residential units.

(g) Including eight under-the-sink units.

2.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Based on the information collected from operation of Filtronics' FH-13 treatment system with Electromedia®I media at the City of Okanogan, WA from August 14, 2008 to August 14, 2009, the following summary and conclusions are provided relating to the overall objectives of the treatment technology demonstration study.

Performance of the arsenic removal technology for use on small systems:

- With proper pre-chlorination and supplemental iron addition, Filtronics' FH-13 Electromedia®I system was able to remove arsenic to $<10 \mu\text{g/L}$.
- Chlorination was effective in oxidizing As(III) to As(V), reducing As(III) concentrations from $13.4 \mu\text{g/L}$ (on average) in source water to $2.2 \mu\text{g/L}$ (on average) after the contact tanks.
- At an average filtration rate of 7.0 gpm/ft^2 and filter run time of 8 hr, no particulate arsenic leakage was observed.
- Backwashing at a rate of $17.9 \text{ gal/min (gpm)/ft}^2$ was effective at restoring the pressure filter for subsequent service runs.

Required system O&M and operator skill levels:

- Minimal time was required to operate and maintain the system. The daily demand on the operator to perform routine O&M was 45 min.
- The treatment system was reliable and easy to operate.

Characteristics of residuals produced by the technology:

- Backwash solids were the only residual produced by the treatment system. Approximately 2.5 kg of backwash solids was generated during each backwash event, including 0.4% by weight of arsenic, 35.3% by weight of iron, and 1.1% by weight of manganese.

Capital and O&M cost of the technology:

- The capital investment for the system was \$424,817, consisting of \$296,430 for equipment, \$48,332 for site engineering, and \$80,055 for installation, shakedown, and startup.
- The unit capital cost was \$772/gpm (or \$0.54 gal/day [gpd]) based on a flowrate of 550 gpm. This calculation does not reflect the cost for the building and recycle system, which were funded by the City of Okanogan.
- The O&M cost was 0.18/1,000 gal including incremental cost for chemicals, electricity, and labor.

3.0 MATERIALS AND METHODS

3.1 General Project Approach

Table 3-1 summarizes the pre-demonstration and demonstration activities and completion dates. Following the pre-demonstration activities, the performance evaluation study of the Filtronics treatment system began on August 14, 2008, and ended on August 14, 2009. Table 3-2 summarizes the types of data collected and considered as part of the technology evaluation process. The overall system performance was evaluated based on its ability to consistently remove arsenic to below the target MCL of 10 µg/L through the collection of water samples across the treatment train. The reliability of the system was evaluated by tracking unscheduled system downtime and frequency and extent of repair and replacement. The plant operator recorded unscheduled downtime and repair information on a Repair and Maintenance Log Sheet.

Table 3-1. Pre-Demonstration and Demonstration Study Activities and Completion Dates

| Activity | Date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Introductory meeting held | October 28, 2004 |
| Project planning meeting held | May 13, 2005 |
| Draft letter of understanding issued | May 23, 2005 |
| Final letter of understanding issued | August 5, 2005 |
| Request for quotation issued to ^(a) : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equipment vendor (Filtronics) • System installer (including site engineering) – City of Okanogan/Gray and Osborne (G&O) • System installer (including site engineering) – Triad Mechanical/Water Quality Engineering (WQE) | July 5, 2005 August 5, 2005 April 12, 2006 |
| Letter report issued | September 30, 2005 |
| Quotation received from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filtronics • City/G&O • Triad Mechanical/WQE | October 7, 2005 January 18, 2006 May 24, 2006 |
| Purchase order established: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filtronics • Triad Mechanical/WQE | October 17, 2005 December 11, 2006 |
| Engineering package submitted to WA DOH | May 10, 2007 |
| System permit granted by WA DOH | June 5, 2007 |
| Study plan issued | June 22, 2007 |
| Building construction began | March 3, 2008 |
| Building construction completed | July 11, 2008 |
| FH-13 Electromedia® I system delivered | July 14, 2008 |
| System installation completed | July 24, 2008 |
| System shakedown completed | August 14, 2008 |
| Performance evaluation began | August 14, 2008 |
| Performance evaluation completed | August 14, 2009 |

(a) Parties performing system installation and site engineering were sought after equipment vendor had declined to include site engineering and system installation in its quote.

WA DOH = Washington Department of Health

Table 3-2. Evaluation Objectives and Supporting Data Collection Activities

| Evaluation Objective | Data Collection |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performance | Ability to consistently meet 10 µg/L of arsenic in treated water |
| Reliability | Unscheduled system downtime Frequency and extent of repairs, including a description of problems, materials and supplies needed, and associated labor and cost |
| System O&M and operator skill requirements | Pre- and post-treatment requirements Level of automation for system operation and data collection Staffing requirements, including number of operators and laborers Task analysis of preventative maintenance, including number, frequency, and complexity of tasks Chemical handling and inventory requirements General knowledge needed for relevant chemical processes and health and safety practices |
| Residual management | Quantity and characteristics of aqueous and solid residuals generated by system operation |
| System cost | Capital cost for equipment, engineering, and installation O&M cost for chemical use, electricity consumption, and labor |

O&M and operator skill requirements were assessed through a combination of quantitative data and qualitative considerations, including needs for pre- and/or post-treatment, level of system automation, extent of preventative maintenance activities, frequency of chemical and/or media handling and inventory, and general knowledge needed for relevant chemical processes and related health and safety practices. Staffing requirements for the system operation were recorded on an Operator Labor Hour Log Sheet.

The quantity of aqueous and solid residuals generated was estimated by tracking the volume of backwash wastewater produced during each backwash cycle. Backwash wastewater was sampled and analyzed for chemical characteristics.

The cost of the system was evaluated based on the capital cost per gpm (or gpd) of design capacity and the O&M cost per 1,000 gal of water treated. This task required tracking the capital cost for equipment, engineering, and installation, as well as the O&M cost for media replacement and disposal, chemical supply, electricity usage, and labor.

3.2 System O&M and Cost Data Collection

The plant operator performed daily, weekly, and monthly system O&M and data collection following the instructions provided by the vendor and Battelle. On a daily basis, the plant operators recorded system operational data such as pressure, flowrate, totalizer, and hour meter readings (see Appendix A) on a Daily System Operation Log Sheet; checked sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl) and ferric chloride (FeCl₃) levels; and conducted visual inspections to ensure normal system operations. If any problem occurred, the plant operators contacted the Battelle Study Lead, who determined if the vendor should be contacted for troubleshooting. The plant operators recorded all relevant information, including the problems encountered, course of action taken, materials and supplies used, and associated cost and labor incurred, on a Repair and Maintenance Log Sheet. On a weekly basis, the plant operators measured several water quality parameters onsite, including temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), and residual chlorine, and recorded the data on a Weekly Onsite Water Quality Parameters Log Sheet. Backwash data also were recorded on a Backwash Log Sheet.

The capital cost for the arsenic removal system consisted of the expenditure for equipment, site engineering, and system installation. The O&M cost consisted of the expenditure for chemical use, electricity consumption, and labor. Consumption of NaOCl and FeCl₃ was tracked on the Daily System Operation Log Sheet. Electricity consumption was determined from utility bills. Labor for various activities such as routine system O&M, troubleshooting and repairs, and demonstration-related work, was tracked using an Operator Labor Hour Log Sheet. Routine system O&M included activities such as completing field logs, replenishing chemical solutions, ordering supplies, performing system inspections, and others as recommended by the vendor. The labor for demonstration-related work, including activities such as performing field measurements, collecting and shipping samples, and communicating with the Battelle Study Lead and the vendor and system installer, was recorded, but not used for the cost analysis.

3.3 Sample Collection Procedures and Schedules

To evaluate system performance, samples were collected at the wellhead, across the treatment plant, during filter backwash, and from the distribution system. Table 3-3 shows sampling schedules and analytes measured during each sampling event. Figure 3-1 presents a flow diagram of the treatment system along with the analytes and schedules for each sampling location.

Specific sampling requirements for analytical methods, sample volumes, containers, preservation, and holding times are presented in Table 4-1 of the EPA-endorsed Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) (Battelle, 2004). The procedure for arsenic speciation is described in Appendix A of the QAPP.

3.3.1 Source Water. During the initial site visit on October 28, 2004, one set of source water samples was collected and speciated using an arsenic speciation kit (Section 3.4.1). The sample tap was flushed for several minutes before sampling; special care was taken to avoid agitation, which might cause unwanted oxidation. Table 3-3 lists analytes for the source water samples.

3.3.2 Treatment Plant Water. During system inspections and operator training on August 14, 2008, a Battelle staff member and the operators took the first set of treatment plant water samples at the wellhead (IN), after the contact tanks (AC), and after filter tank (TT). The samples were speciated onsite and analyzed for the analytes listed in Table 3-3 under “monthly” treatment plant water (or speciation sampling). Under Battelle’s direction, the operators took the second set of samples from the same locations for the analytes listed in Table 3-3 under “weekly” treatment plant water (or regular sampling). Beginning on October 7, 2008, the plant operators used the protocols established to collect treatment plant water samples weekly, on a four-week cycle, for onsite and offsite analyses. For the first week of each four-week cycle, speciation sampling was performed. For the next three weeks, regular sampling was performed. Sampling was skipped during the 2008 Thanksgiving and Christmas holidays and during the week of February 9, 2009.

3.3.3 Backwash Wastewater. The operators collected monthly backwash wastewater samples from October 2008 through July 2009. Backwash wastewater sampling was performed by directing a portion of backwash wastewater at approximately 1 gpm via a plastic tubing connected to the tap on the backwash wastewater discharge line into a clean, 32-gal container over the duration of filter backwash. After the content in the container was thoroughly mixed, composite samples were collected and/or filtered onsite with 0.45-µm disc filters. Analytes for the backwash wastewater samples are listed in Table 3-3.

3.3.4 Distribution System Water. Water samples were collected from the distribution system to determine the impact of the arsenic treatment system on its water chemistry, specifically, the arsenic, lead, and copper levels. Prior to system startup, four monthly baseline distribution water samples were collected from three locations within the distribution system from September 2005 to January 2006.

Table 3-3. Sampling Locations, Schedules, and Analyses

| Sample Type | Sample Locations ^(a) | No. of Samples | Frequency | Analytes | Collection Date(s) |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Source Water | IN | 1 | Once (during initial site visit) | Onsite: pH, temperature, DO, and ORP Offsite: As(III), As(V), As (total and soluble), Fe (total and soluble), Mn (total and soluble), U (total and soluble), V (total and soluble), Na, Ca, Mg, Cl, F, NH ₃ , NO ₂ , NO ₃ , SO ₄ , SiO ₂ , PO ₄ , TOC, TDS, turbidity, and alkalinity | 10/28/04 |
| Treatment Plant Water | IN, AC, TT | 3 | Weekly (Regular Sampling) | Onsite ^(b) : pH, temperature, DO, ORP, and Cl ₂ (free and total) Offsite: As (total), Fe (total), Mn (total), SiO ₂ , P (total), turbidity, and alkalinity | See Appendix B |
| | IN, AC, TT | 3 | Monthly (Speciation Sampling) | Same as weekly analytes shown above plus following: Offsite: As (soluble), As(III), As(V), Fe (soluble), Mn (soluble), Ca, Mg, F, NO ₃ , and SO ₄ | See Appendix B |
| Backwash Wastewater | BW | 1 | Monthly | As (total and soluble), Fe (total and soluble), Mn (total and soluble), pH, TDS, and TSS | See Table 4-10 |
| Distribution System Water | Two LCR and one non-LCR residences | 3 | Monthly | Total As, Fe, Mn, Cu, and Pb, pH, and alkalinity | See Table 4-12 |
| Backwash Solids | BW | 1 | Once | Total As, Ba, Ca, Fe, Mg, Mn, P, and Si | 04/14/09 |

(a) Abbreviations corresponding to sample locations shown in Figure 3-1: IN = at wellhead; AC = after contact tanks; TT = after filter tank; and BW = at backwash discharge line.

(b) Onsite chlorine measurements not performed at IN.

DO = dissolved oxygen; LCR = Lead and Copper Rule; ORP = oxidation-reduction potential; TDS = total dissolved solids; TOC = total organic carbon.

Following system startup, distribution system water sampling continued on a monthly basis at the same locations. The three locations selected for distribution water sampling included two Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) locations (i.e., 150 Hennepin Street and 650 4th Avenue South) impacted by all wells in the distribution system, and one residence (i.e., 341 River Avenue) impacted predominantly by Well No. 4. Water from Well No. 4 was treated to remove arsenic under this demonstration project (Section 4.1.1). Homeowners collected samples following an instruction sheet developed by Battelle in accordance with

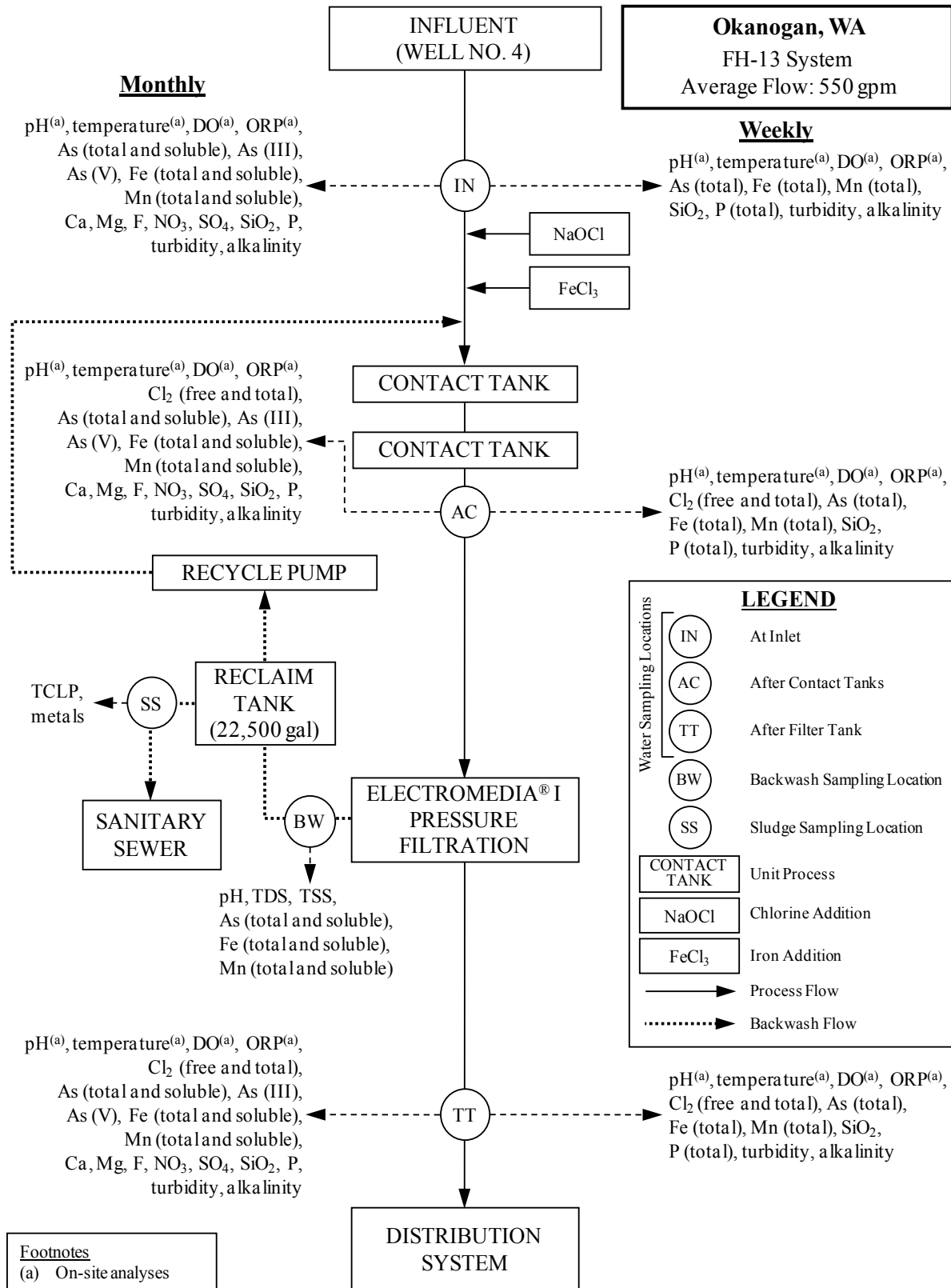


Figure 3-1. Process Flow Diagram and Sampling Schedules and Locations

the *Lead and Copper Monitoring and Reporting Guidance for Public Water Systems* (EPA, 2002). First-draw samples were collected from cold-water faucets that had not been used for at least 6 hours to ensure that stagnant water was sampled. The sampler recorded the date and time of last water use before sampling, as well as the date and time of sample collection for calculation of the stagnation time. The samples were analyzed for the analytes listed in Table 3-3. Arsenic speciation was not performed on the distribution water samples.

3.3.5 Residual Solids. Residual solids produced by the treatment process consisted of only backwash wastewater solids. After solids in the backwash wastewater containers (Section 3.3.3) had settled and supernatant carefully decanted, residual solids samples were collected on one occasion. The solids/water mixture was air-dried for metals analyses.

3.4 Sampling Logistics

All sampling logistics, including arsenic speciation kits preparation, sample cooler preparation, and sampling shipping and handling, are discussed below.

3.4.1 Preparation of Arsenic Speciation Kits. The arsenic field speciation method uses an anion exchange resin column to separate soluble arsenic species, i.e., As(V) and As(III) (Edwards et al., 1998). Resin columns were prepared in batches at Battelle laboratories in accordance with the procedures detailed in Appendix A of the QAPP (Battelle, 2004).

3.4.2 Preparation of Sample Coolers. For each sampling event, a sample cooler was prepared with the appropriate number and type of sample bottles, disc filters, and/or speciation kits. All sample bottles were new and contained appropriate preservatives. Each sample bottle was affixed with a pre-printed, color-coded, waterproof label consisting of the sample identification (ID), date and time of sample collection, collector's name, site location, sample destination, analysis required, and preservative. The sample ID consisted of a two-letter code for the demonstration site, the sampling date, a two-letter code for a specific sampling location, and a one-letter code designating the arsenic speciation bottle (if necessary). The sampling locations at the treatment plant were color-coded for easy identification. The labeled bottles for each sampling location were placed separated in a zip-lock bag (each corresponding to a specific sample location), and packed in the cooler. When needed, the sample cooler also included bottles for the distribution system sampling.

In addition, all sampling- and shipping-related materials, such as disposable gloves, sampling instructions, chain-of-custody forms, pre-paid/pre-addressed FedEx air bills, and bubble wrap, were placed in each cooler. The chain-of-custody forms and air bills were complete except for the operator's signature and the sample dates and times. After preparation, the sample cooler was sent to the site via FedEx for the following week's sampling event.

3.4.3 Sample Shipping and Handling. After sample collection, samples for offsite analyses were packed carefully in the original coolers with wet ice and shipped to Battelle. Upon receipt, the sample custodian checked sample IDs against the chain-of-custody forms and verified that all samples indicated on the forms were included and intact. The Battelle Study Lead addressed discrepancies noted by the sample custodian with the plant operator. The shipment and receipt of all coolers by Battelle were recorded on a cooler tracking log.

Samples for metal analyses were stored and analyzed at Battelle's Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS) Laboratory. Samples for other water quality analyses were packed in separate coolers and picked up by couriers from American Analytical Laboratories (AAL) in Columbus, OH; TCCI Laboratories in New Lexington, OH; and/or Belmont Labs in Englewood, OH, all of which were

under contract with Battelle for this demonstration study. The chain-of-custody forms remained with the samples from the time of preparation through analysis and final disposition. All samples were archived by the appropriate laboratories for the respective duration of the required hold time and disposed of properly thereafter.

3.5 Analytical Procedures

The analytical procedures described in Section 4.0 of the QAPP (Battelle, 2004) were followed by Battelle ICP-MS, AAL, TCCI Laboratories, and Belmont Labs. Laboratory quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) of all methods followed the prescribed guidelines. Data quality in terms of precision, accuracy, method detection limits (MDLs), and completeness met the criteria established in the QAPP (i.e., relative percent difference [RPD] of 20%, percent recovery of 80 to 120%, and completeness of 80%). The QA data associated with each analyte will be presented and evaluated in a QA/QC Summary Report to be prepared under separate cover upon completion of the Arsenic Demonstration Project.

Field measurements of pH, temperature, DO, and ORP were conducted by the plant operators using a handheld field meter, which was calibrated for pH and DO prior to use following the procedures provided in the user's manual. The ORP probe also was checked for accuracy by measuring the ORP of a standard solution and comparing it to the expected value. The plant operators collected a water sample in a clean, plastic beaker and placed the probe in the beaker until a stable value was obtained. The plant operators also performed free and total chlorine measurements using Hach chlorine test kits following the user's manual.

4.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

4.1 Site Description

4.1.1 Pre-existing Facility. Serving a population of 2,500 people, the water system at the City of Okanogan is supplied by four wells, i.e., Wells No. 2, 3, 4, and 5, each having a capacity of 205, 650, 650, and 550 gpm, respectively. These wells help meet the city's daily demand of approximately 1,000,000 gal during the summer and 450,000 gal during the winter. Well No. 4 was designated for this demonstration study.

Well No. 4 has a 12-in-diameter, 283-ft casing. A 75-horsepower (hp), 6-in submersible pump is set at 215 ft below ground surface (bgs) and can yield 650 gpm of water at 390 ft of total dynamic head (TDH). However, water rights limit the extraction rate to 550 gpm. The well has one 10-in diameter, 60-slot screen and one 10-in diameter, 30-slot screen, extending from 248 to 268 ft bgs and from 268 to 278 ft bgs, respectively. The depth of the static water level is at 19 ft bgs. Figure 4-1 shows Well No. 4 wellhead located in a fenced area. A manhole located outside of the fenced area (Figure 4-2) provides access to an underground vault where a sample tap, a water meter, and a clay valve are located. The clay valve was inoperable, but a gate valve was used to restrict the flow to the 550-gpm extraction limit. The well pressure increases from 115 to 160 lb/in² (psi) as the well flowrate decreases from 650 to 550 gpm. Approximately 120 psi is required for distribution.



Figure 4-1. Well No. 4 in a Fenced Area



Figure 4-2. Manhole for Well No. 4

Prior to installation of the arsenic removal system, well water without chlorination was pumped directly into the distribution system and stored in three aboveground reservoirs (East [550,000 gal], North [550,000 gal], and Highland [200,000 gal]) and two underground reservoirs (New West [200,000 gal] and Existing West [200,000 gal]) with a combined capacity of 1,700,000 gal.

4.1.2 Distribution System. The distribution system consists of a 17-mile, mostly looped distribution line supplied by Wells No. 2, 3, 4, and 5. The distribution system material is a combination of 4- to 18-in cast iron (40%), asbestos concrete (35%), polyvinyl chloride (PVC) (15%), and ductile iron (10%). Service lines to individual homes are galvanized steel (75%), copper (25%), and polyethylene (<1%) piping.

The City of Okanogan samples water periodically from the distribution system for a number of parameters, including monthly at two residences for bacterial analysis and once every three years at 10 residences for lead and copper under EPA's LCR. Well No. 1 also is sampled quarterly for arsenic; yearly for partial chemistry and volatile organic compounds (VOCs); once every three years for synthetic organic compounds (SOCs); and once every nine years for metals and radionuclides.

After the arsenic removal system began operation, the City sampled once at three residences for trihalomethanes (THMs) and haloacetic acids (HAAs) under EPA's Disinfection Byproducts Rule (DBPR), as requested by WA DOH. Because of low THM and HAA results, the City was not required to sample THMs and HAAs again.

4.1.3 Source Water Quality. Battelle collected source water samples from Well No. 4 on October 28, 2004 during the initial site visit. Table 4-1 presents the Battelle results and those provided by the

facility to EPA for site selection and by the selected technology vendor (Filtronics). Historic raw water data from Well No. 4, obtained from the facility, also are summarized in Table 4-1 and tabulated in Table 4-2. In general, Battelle's data were comparable to those provided by other parties with exception to three outliers found in the historic raw water data provided by the facility (Table 4-2).

Table 4-1. Well No. 4 Water Quality Data

| Parameter | Unit | Facility Data | Battelle Data | Filtronics Data | Historical Facility Data |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Sampling Date</i> | | Not Specified | 10/28/04 | 07/12/05–07/15/05 | 1985–2004 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.6 | 8.0 | 8.0–8.1 | NA |
| Temperature | °C | NA | 16.0 | 15.0 | NA |
| DO | mg/L | NA | 1.8 | NA | NA |
| ORP | mV | NA | –47 | NA | NA |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | NA | 185 | 176 | NA |
| Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | NA | 286 | NA | 179–243 |
| Turbidity | NTU | NA | 0.2 | NA | 0.1–0.5 ^(a) |
| TDS | mg/L | NA | 346 | 421 | NA |
| TOC | mg/L | NA | <0.7 | NA | NA |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | NA | <0.04 | NA | ND–0.15 |
| Nitrite (as N) | mg/L | NA | <0.01 | NA | NA |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | NA | 0.05 | NA | NA |
| Chloride | mg/L | ND | 2.0 | NA | NA |
| Fluoride | mg/L | NA | 0.4 | NA | 0.5–0.7 |
| Sulfate | mg/L | 111 | 110 | NA | 108–116 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | NA | 24.1 | NA | NA |
| Orthophosphate (as PO ₄) | mg/L | NA | <0.06 | NA | NA |
| As (total) | µg/L | 17 | 18.4 | 18–19 | 17–20 ^(b) |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | NA | 18.6 | NA | NA |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | NA | <0.1 | NA | NA |
| As(III) | µg/L | NA | 3.0 | NA | NA |
| As(V) | µg/L | NA | 15.6 | NA | NA |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 70 | 69 | 55–78 | 50–151 ^(c) |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | NA | 45 | NA | NA |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 60 | 70.2 | NA | 49–92 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | NA | 70.3 | NA | NA |
| U (total) | µg/L | NA | 0.4 | NA | NA |
| U (soluble) | µg/L | NA | 0.5 | NA | NA |
| V (total) | µg/L | NA | 0.3 | NA | NA |
| V (soluble) | µg/L | NA | 0.3 | NA | NA |
| Na (total) | mg/L | 21 | 30.1 | NA | 19–25 |
| Ca (total) | mg/L | NA | 54.7 | NA | NA |
| Mg (total) | mg/L | NA | 36.3 | NA | NA |

(a) One outlier of 2.7 NTU not included in this range.

(b) One outlier of <10 µg/L not included in this range

(c) One outlier of 1,140 µg/L not included in this range.

DO = dissolved oxygen; NA = not available; NTU = nephelometric turbidity unit; ORP = oxidation-reduction potential; TDS = total dissolved solids; TOC = total organic carbon

Table 4-2. Well No. 4 Historic Water Quality Data

| Parameter | Unit | Historical Facility Data | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------|------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Year | | 1985 | 1988 | 1992 | 1994 | 1995 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
| Conductivity | µS/cm | 530 | 530 | 530 | - | - | 533 | - | - | 539 | - | - | 685 |
| Hardness | mg/L | 240 | 240 | 222 | - | 223 | 179 | - | - | 218 | - | - | 243 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.1 | 0.4 | 2.7 ^(a) | - | - | 0.2 | - | - | 0.5 | - | - | 0.1 |
| Nitrate | mg/L | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | ND | 0.15 | ND |
| Fluoride | mg/L | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | 0.7 | 0.6 | - | - | 0.7 | - | - | 0.6 |
| Sulfate | mg/L | - | - | - | - | 113 | 111 | - | - | 108 | - | - | 116 |
| As (total) | µg/L | <10 ^(a) | 18 | 17 | - | 20 | 20 | - | - | 18 | 20 | - | 20 |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 100 | 100 | 1,140 ^(a) | - | 50 | 70 | - | - | 151 | - | - | ND |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 80 | 88 | 92 | - | 60 | 60 | - | - | 49 | - | - | 64 |
| Na (total) | mg/L | 19 | 21 | 23 | - | 22 | 21 | - | - | 22 | - | - | 25 |

(a) Results not consistent with other data.

ND = not detected.

Arsenic. Historically, total arsenic concentrations ranged from 17 to 20 µg/L, with one exception (<10 µg/L) occurring in 1985 (Table 4-2). Out of 18.4 µg/L of total arsenic measured by Battelle on October 28, 2004, 3.0 µg/L existed as soluble As(III) and 15.6 µg/L as soluble As(V). As such, soluble As(V) was the predominant species. (Note that soluble As[III] became the predominant species during the 1-year performance evaluation study [Section 4.5.1.1]). Chlorine provides near-complete oxidation of As(III) to As(V), typically in less than 30 seconds (Ghuyre and Clifford, 2001). Because NaOCl was added to raw water and more than 2 min of contact time was provided prior to filtration, all As(III) should be oxidized prior to filtration where it was removed along with iron solids formed.

Iron. Source water had low levels of iron (50 to 151 µg/L) with one exception (1,140 µg/L) occurring in 1992 (Table 4-2). Typically, soluble iron concentrations should be at least 20 times soluble arsenic concentrations for effective arsenic removal via coagulation using iron salt as a coagulant. Therefore, ferric iron had to be added to raw water to remove arsenic. Based on the arsenic and native iron data obtained by Battelle, at least 0.3 mg/L of iron would need to be added to raw water to reach the generally recommended ratio of 20:1 between soluble iron and soluble arsenic concentrations for satisfactory arsenic removal.

Manganese. Manganese concentrations ranged from 49 to 92 µg/L, existing almost entirely in a soluble form, based on the speciation result obtained by Battelle on October 28, 2004. Manganese concentrations were over manganese's secondary maximum contaminant level (SMCL) of 0.050 mg/L. Removal of manganese might be achieved via chlorination (to form manganese dioxide solids) and filtration, depending on oxidation kinetics.

Other Water Quality Parameters. pH values of raw water ranged from 7.6 to 8.1, which were within the commonly agreed range of 5.5 to 8.5 for iron coagulation. Therefore, no provisions were made for pH adjustment. Concentrations of all other analytes appear to be low enough not to adversely affect arsenic removal with iron solids and the subsequent pressure filtration process.

4.2 Treatment Process Description

The treatment process involved chlorination, iron addition, adsorption/coprecipitation, and Electromedia® I pressure filtration. The filter media is processed from naturally occurring minerals. The filter media and support gravels are approved for use in drinking water applications under NSF

International (NSF) Standard 61. Information related to the physical properties of the media and support gravels is considered proprietary and is not attainable from the vendor.

Figure 4-3 presents a plan view of the FH-13 treatment system, which consisted of two chemical addition systems (for NaOCl and FeCl₃), two contact tanks (arranged in series), one horizontal filter tank, backwash wastewater reclaim equipment, sample taps, and associated instrumentation for pressure and flow monitoring. Fully automated, the system featured a graphic display operator interface panel (OIP), a programmable logic controller (PLC), and a US Robotics 56K external modem that allowed for remote programming changes and troubleshooting. A 2-hp compressor was used to actuate pneumatic solenoid valves, enabling backwash or service mode. The system was skid-mounted with schedule 40 steel piping, 150 lb forged steel flanges, and 125 lb cast iron flange fittings. Table 4-3 specifies key design parameters of the treatment system. Figure 4-4 presents photographs of several system components.

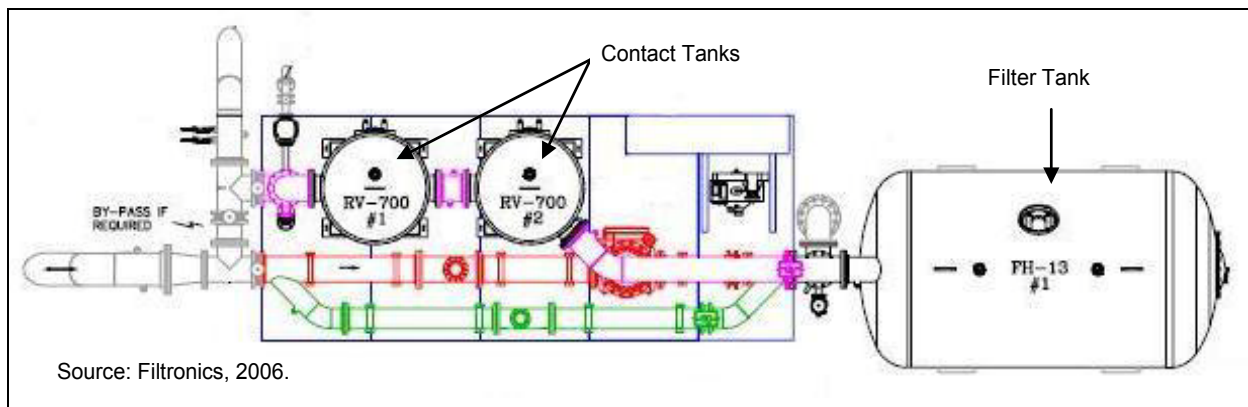


Figure 4-3. Plan View of Filtronics' FH-13 Treatment System

Major process components are discussed as follows:

- **Intake.** Source water was pumped from Well No. 4 at approximately 550 gpm via 10-in schedule 40 steel pipe into the treatment system. The amount of water pumped was tracked with a totalizer installed at the wellhead. The well pump was activated and deactivated based on level sensors in the City's water reservoirs. The well pump was shut down when the water level in the reservoirs reached the "Stop" set level and was turned on when the water level was reduced to the "Start" set level. Figure 4-4 includes a photo of the well pump control box with an hour meter for tracking the system operation hours.
- **Chlorination.** NaOCl at 12.5% was added to raw water to oxidize As(III) to As(V) and Fe(II) to Fe(III). The chlorine addition system consisted of a 1.3-gal/hr (gph) IWAKI WalChem (Model EWC 15 F1-DC) metering pump, a calibration column, a chemical supply manifold, and three 53-gal chemical drums (Figure 4-5). The metering pump was energized only when the well pump was on. To achieve the target chlorine dosage of 0.7 mg/L (as Cl₂), the operator adjusted the speed and stroke length settings of the pump. The NaOCl consumption was tracked by measuring solution levels in the drums using a yardstick. The measurements would be accurate only for the straight-wall portion of the drums.
- **Iron Addition.** A 42% FeCl₃ solution was injected to raw water to enhance arsenic removal. Similar to the chlorine addition system, the iron addition system consisted of a 1.3-gph IWAKI WalChem metering pump, a calibration column, a chemical supply manifold, and

Table 4-3. Design Specifications of FH-13 Treatment System

| Parameter | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pretreatment | | |
| Chlorine Addition (mg/L) | 0.7 | Field determined |
| Iron Addition (mg/L) | 0.9 | Field determined |
| Contact | | |
| No. of Tanks | 2 | Arranged in series |
| Tank Size (ft) | 4 D × 8 H | Fitted with semi-elliptical heads |
| Tank Volume (ft ³ /vessel) | 100 | — |
| Contact Time (min) | 2 | Based on design flowrate of 750 gpm and both tanks combined |
| Filtration | | |
| No. of Tank | 1 | — |
| Tank Size (ft) | 7 D × 9 ¹ / ₃ L ^(a) | Fitted with semi-elliptical ends |
| Electromedia-I [®] (ft ³) | 174 | 25- to 27-in depth |
| Support Media and Concrete (ft ³) | 76 | 25-in depth |
| Available Surface Area (ft ²) | 75 | — |
| Design Flowrate (gpm) | 750 | Design capacity |
| Well Flowrate (gpm) | 550 | Based on allowed extraction rate |
| Hydraulic Loading Rate (gpm/ft ²) | 10 | Based on design flowrate |
| Backwash | | |
| Backwash Flowrate (gpm) | 1,500 | Water at 20 °C |
| Hydraulic Loading Rate (gpm/ft ²) | 20 | Water at 20 °C |
| Backwash Duration (min) | 4 | — |
| Design Filter-to-Waste Flowrate (gpm) | 750 | Well flowrate 550 gpm |
| Filter-to-Waste Duration (min) | 1 | — |
| Wastewater Production (gal/cycle) | 6,750 | — |
| Frequency (hr/backwash) | 8 | — |

(a) 9¹/₃ ft is straight length, which does not include inner height of semi-elliptical heads.

D = diameter; L = length; H = height

two 55-gal chemical drums (Figure 4-5). The target iron dosage was 0.9 mg/L (as Fe). The chemical dosage was controlled by the speed and stroke length settings of the pump. The FeCl₃ solution consumption was measured based on solution levels using a yardstick. The measurements would be accurate only for the straight-wall portion of the drums.

- **Adsorption/Coprecipitation.** Two 4-ft-diameter × 8-ft-high carbon steel contact tanks fitted with semi-elliptical heads were used to enhance formation of iron flocs prior to pressure filtration. Arranged in series, the skid-mounted tanks provided a total of 2 min of contact time at the design flowrate of 750 gpm. Each tank had two 10-in connections, one 4-in drain, and one 12-in × 16-in access handhole (Figure 4-4).
- **Pressure Filtration.** Removal of arsenic-laden flocs was achieved via downflow filtration of the effluent from the contact tanks. The horizontal filter tank was 7-ft in diameter and 9.3-ft long, fitted with semi-elliptical ends and upper and lower manifold assemblies. The filter tank also had two 10-in connections, one 4-in drain, one 12-in × 16-in access handhole, and one 20-in access manway (Figure 4-4). Constructed of carbon steel, the floor-mounted tank was rated for a working pressure of 150 psi.

In the filter tank, 25 to 27 in (or 174 ft³) of Electromedia[®]I media was loaded on top of three layers of support gravels (i.e., T208, S202, and S200), each having a different nominal



Figure 4-4. Treatment System Components
*(from left to right and top to bottom: Contact Tanks; Filtration Vessel; Sample Tap;
 Backwash and Effluent Flowmeters; PLC Control Panel;
 Filtration Media; Well Pump Controller and Hour Meter)*



Figure 4-5. Chlorine and Iron Addition Systems
*(Clockwise from top left: NaOCl Addition System; Iron Addition System;
 NaOCl and Iron Injection Points)*

particle size. The support gravels (33 ft³ total) were placed, in turn, on top of a concrete layer, which was poured at the bottom of the filter tank with its top surface laid just below the bottom laterals. The total depth of the concrete and support gravel layers was approximately 25 in. Additional layers of light purple gravel and anthracite were then placed on top of Electromedia® I media, leaving approximately 16 to 20 in of freeboard for filter backwashing.

Installation of the multiple filtration and support layers allowed a filtration surface area of approximately 75 ft², which would yield a hydraulic loading rate of 10 gpm/ft² at the design flowrate of 750 gpm. Actual flowrates and throughput values through the filter tank were monitored using a propeller flow meter/totalizer, as shown in Figure 4-4.

- **Backwash.** Backwashing removes particulates accumulating in the filter bed, thereby reducing pressure buildup. The filter was automatically backwashed by one of two triggers: (1) shutdown of the treatment system when water level in the City's reservoirs reached the "Stop" set level, and (2) preset run time, typically 8 hr (with a 10-psi differential pressure override). There was a time delay before the system went into a backwash cycle. This was incorporated to allow for the flow to stop from the well pump before closing filtered water

outlet valves. The chemical feed systems were automatically shut down during backwash. Each backwash cycle involved backwashing the filter at 1,500 gpm (or 20 gpm/ft²) for 4 min using treated water from the distribution system and rinsing the filter at 550 gpm for 1 min using the effluent from the contact tanks. Backwash flowrate was monitored using a propeller flow meter/totalizer (Filtronics 10-in tube meter), as shown in Figure 4-4.

- **Backwash Reclaim System.** Backwash wastewater was stored in a 22,500-gal reclaim tank provided by the facility (Figure 4-6). The reclaim tank was equipped with high/low float switches interlocked with the PLC, a floating suction strainer (to prevent uptake of solids), a 10-hp reclaim pump, and 2-in recycle loop piping. The lower float switch was for stopping the reclaim pump. Whenever the filter was in the filtration mode and the water level in the reclaim tank was over that of the lower float, the reclaim pump would be activated until the water level hit the lower float. The upper float switch was for the reclaim high level alarm. When the water level was above that of this switch during filtration, the reclaim level light would flash. If the water level in the reclaim tank was above the alarm level when the filter was calling for backwash, the drain valve under the reclaim tank would open until the level in the reclaim tank dropped below the alarm level. The filter would then begin backwash. The reclaim pump recycled supernatant from the reclaim tank through the recycle loop piping to the head of the treatment train (downstream of chemical addition points), where the supernatant was blended with raw water at a rate of approximately 7 gpm controlled by a fixed rate orifice flow control valve. For every four backwashes, solids accumulating at the bottom of the reclaim tank were disposed of from the 5% sloped-bottom reclaim tank through a drain to a sewer (Figure 4-6).



Figure 4-6. Reclaim System Components

(From left to right and top to bottom: Reclaim Tank; Reclaim pump; Float Switches in Reclaim Tank; Floating Suction Strainer; Reclaim Tank Drainage)

4.3 Treatment System Installation

At most arsenic removal technology demonstration sites, equipment vendors served as sole subcontractors to Battelle to provide treatment systems and associated engineering and installation services. This turnkey approach was adopted by Battelle to expedite the procurement process and minimize potential disputes among multiple contractors working on the same projects. Filtronics, however, did not provide such services for its treatment system. Gray and Osborne (G&O), the engineering firm responsible for the building design and construction for the City, was initially interested in taking on such responsibilities. However, due to unfamiliarity with Filtronics' system and difficulties of separating the scope of work between the City and Battelle, G&O produced a cost estimate far exceeding the budget. Filtronics was contacted for a list of installers that were familiar with its systems; Triad Mechanical (Triad) was one of the firms identified and contacted. Triad, teaming with Water Quality Engineering (WQE), submitted a cost proposal for engineering and installation services, which was accepted by Battelle. The process of identifying a firm capable of providing engineering and installation services spanned from May 13, 2005, when the initial project planning meeting was held (see Table 3-1) to April 12, 2006, when a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued to Triad, causing repeated delays to the demonstration study.

Upon issuance of a purchase order, Triad/WQE worked with Battelle, Filtronics, and the City/G&O for system permitting, installation, startup, and shakedown. Significant efforts were made by Battelle to coordinate work among all parties involved. To ensure that all project scopes were covered and all project activities were completed in a timely manner, a responsibility matrix was developed by Battelle and is presented in Appendix C.

4.3.1 System Permitting. The system engineering package was prepared by Triad and WQE with input from G&O, and included the following documents and drawings:

- A system design report
- A general arrangement and piping and instrumentation diagram (P&ID)
- Electrical and mechanical drawings and component specifications
- Building construction drawings detailing connections from the system to the inlet piping and the City's water and sanitary sewer systems.

The engineering package was submitted to WA DOH for review and approval on May 10, 2007. After WA DOH's review comments were addressed, the package was resubmitted, along with a permit application, on May 23, 2007. A water supply construction permit was issued by WA DOH on June 5, 2007, and fabrication of the system began thereafter.

4.3.2 Building Construction. A permit for building construction was issued by the City of Okanogan in August 2007. The City opened bids for building construction in August 2007. Due to lack of responses from qualified contractors and due to high bid prices (at least twice the amount of the community development block [CDB] grant the City received) from the two initial bidders, the City rejected the initial bids and reopened the bids in October 2007. Two bids were received, with the lowest bid still \$180K higher than the CDB grant. Upon receipt of additional CDB funds, the City applied for and obtained, the City awarded the contract to the lowest bidder, Rains Contracting, Inc. on December 4, 2007. The building construction began on March 3, 2008, and was completed on July 11, 2008. Figure 4-7 shows photographs of the treatment building and reclaim tank under construction. Figure 4-8 presents a photograph of the treatment system building and reclaim tank.



Figure 4-7. New Building and Reclaim Tank Under Construction



Figure 4-8. New Building and Reclaim Tank

4.3.3 System Installation, Startup, and Shakedown. The FH-13 Electromedia® I treatment system was delivered to the site on July 14, 2008. Triad performed offloading (Figure 4-9) and began installation of the system, including connections to the entry and distribution piping and electrical interlocking. System installation and hydraulic testing were completed on July 24, 2008.



Figure 4-9. Equipment Delivery and Unloading

Filtration and support media were loaded into the filter tank following Filtronics' instructions. A layer of concrete was poured at the bottom of the filter tank with its top surface laid 2-in below bottom laterals. On top of the concrete layer were three layers of support gravels (6, 3, 12 in of S200, S202, and T208, respectively), each having a different nominal particle size. The concrete and support layers had a total depth of approximately 25 in. The Electromedia® I media was loaded on top of the support gravels with a depth of 25 to 27 in. A layer of light purple gravel plus a layer of carbon anthracite covered the top of the filtration media bed to prevent media loss during backwash. Figure 4-10 shows the cross section of the horizontal filter tank with layers of filtration and support media in the tank.

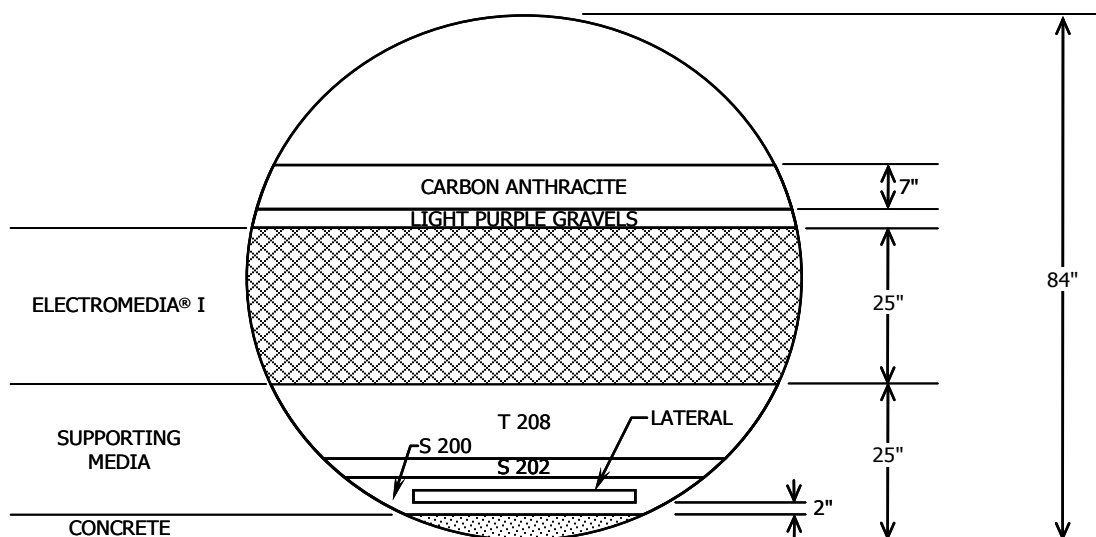


Figure 4-10. Schematic Illustration of Filtration and Supporting Media Layers in Filtration Tank

A water sample was collected and passed bacteriological tests and startup and shakedown activities were completed on August 14, 2008. Startup and shakedown activities included PLC testing, instrument calibration, chlorine disinfection and residual testing, and operator training on system O&M. Startup activities included steps to “break in” the filter according to the schedule shown in Table 4-4. Battelle performed system inspections and operator training on sample and data collection on August 14, 2008. The 1-year demonstration study started on August 14, 2008.

Table 4-4. Filter Break-in Schedule

| Day | Maximum Filter Run Time (hr) | Minimum Number of Backwashes | Total Minimum Filter Run Time (hr) |
|-----|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| 4 | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| 5 | 5 | 2 | 10 |
| 6 | 6 | 2 | 12 |
| 7 | 7 | 2 | 14 |
| 8 | 8 | 1 | 8 |

4.4 System Operation

4.4.1 Service Operation. Operational parameters of the treatment system are tabulated and attached as Appendix A with key parameters summarized in Table 4-5. The performance evaluation study began on August 14, 2008, and ended on August 14, 2009. The treatment system operated for a total of 4,358 hr based on the hour meter of the well pump. Because the operation data log was not filled

out during weekends and because the daily log was not necessarily recorded at the same time each day during weekdays, recorded incremental operating times were normalized to obtain daily operating times (by dividing the incremental hours by the number of days since last recording times). As shown in

Table 4-5. Treatment System Operational Parameters

| Parameter | Value |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Operating Period | 08/14/08–08/14/09 |
| Pretreatment Operation | |
| NaOCl Dosage (mg/L [as Cl ₂]) ^(a) | 0.7 [0.2–1.5] |
| FeCl ₃ Dosage (mg/L [as Fe]) | 0.9 [0.2–4.4] |
| Service Operation | |
| Total Operating Time (hr) | 4,358 |
| Average Daily Operating Time ^(b) (hr) | 13.6 |
| Throughput ^(c) (gal) | 139,435,000 |
| Average Daily Demand ^(b,c) (gal) | 414,000 |
| Instantaneous Flowrate ^(d) (gpm) | 527 [460–590] |
| Calculated Flowrate ^(e) (gpm) | 538 [351–738] |
| Contact Time in Contact Tanks ^(f) (min) | 2.8 [2.5–3.3] |
| Hydraulic Loading over Pressure Filter ^(f) (gpm/ft ²) | 7.0 [6.1–7.9] |
| Δp Across filter tank ^(g) (psi) | 0.8[0–4] |
| Backwash Operation | |
| Average Frequency ^(h) (backwash/day) | 2.3 |
| Number of Backwash Cycles ^(h) | 759 |
| Flowrate ⁽ⁱ⁾ (gpm) | 1,344 [1,000–1,750] |
| Hydraulic Loading Rate (gpm/ft ²) | 17.9 [13.3–23.3] |
| Duration (min) | 4 [4–5] |
| Backwash Volume (gal/cycle) | 5,400 [4,000–7,000] |
| Filter-to-Waste Volume (gal/cycle) | 750 |
| Wastewater Produced (gal/cycle) | 6,150 [4,750–7,750] |

Note: Data presented included average and [range].

- (a) Based on dosage data collected after November 20, 2008, when proper chlorine dosage was established.
- (b) Data before October 2, 2008, when system was not operating constantly (Section 4.4.2), were not included in calculation.
- (c) Based on totalizer readings at system outlet.
- (d) Based on flow meter readings at system outlet.
- (e) Calculated flowrates based on incremental throughput and incremental operating time.
- (f) Based on instantaneous flowrate readings.
- (g) Two outliers (i.e., 10 and 13 psi on 12/24/08 and 12/29/08, respectively) omitted.
- (h) Estimated based on backwash totalizer and averaged volume of wastewater generated per backwash.
- (i) Based on monthly data recorded on the Backwash Log Sheets.

Figure 4-11, normalized daily operating times fluctuated significantly from 2.5 to 23.8 hr and averaged 13.6 hr (not including two outliers on August 15 and 18, 2008). Seasonal variations were observed with relatively longer operating times during summer months (averaged 17.3 hr from May through August) and relatively shorter operating times during winter months (averaged 10.2 hr from December through March).

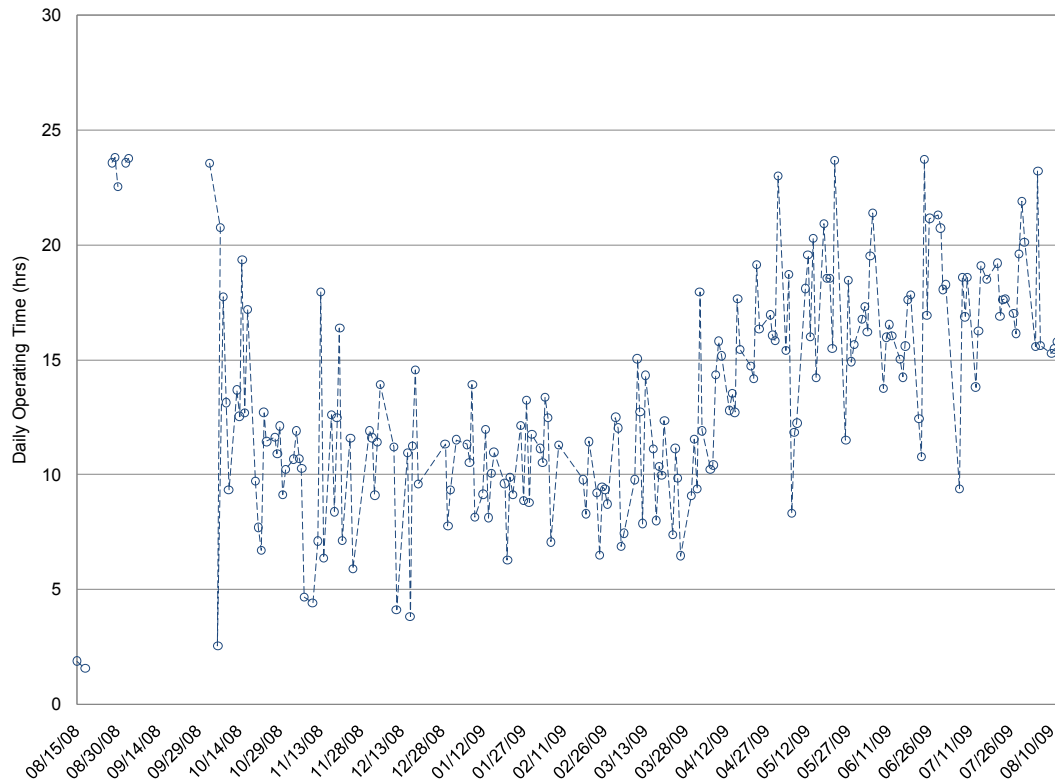


Figure 4-11. Treatment System Normalized Daily Operating Times

Total system throughput was approximately 138,151,000 gal based on flow totalizer readings at the wellhead and was 139,435,000 gal based on flow totalizer readings measured at the system outlet. The throughput values as measured by propeller flow meter/totalizer at the system outlet matched closely with those by electromagnetic flow meter/totalizer (Siemens, SITRANS M MAGFLO MAG 5000) at the wellhead, with only 0.9% difference observed through the 1-year study period. Average daily demand of 414,000 gpd was calculated by dividing the total throughput from October 2, 2008, through August 14, 2009, by the number of operating days during the period. The calculation did not include the data collected before October 2, 2008, because the treatment system did not operate constantly due to shakedown and chlorine dosage tests (Section 4.4.2). The average daily demand increased to 520,000 gpd during summer months (from May through August) and decreased to 332,000 gpd during winter months (from December to March).

System flowrates were tracked by two flow meters/totalizers located at the wellhead and system outlet. Flowrates also were calculated based on readings of the two flow meters/totalizers located at the wellhead and system outlet and corresponding hour meter readings. As shown in Figure 4-12, instantaneous flowrate readings and calculated flowrate values matched closely at both the wellhead and system outlet, with relative error within 2% on average. Instantaneous flowrate readings at the system outlet ranged from 460 to 590 gpm and averaged 527 gpm, compared to the average value of 550 gpm expected at the site (see Table 4-3). The 527 gpm flowrate corresponded to a contact time of 2.8 min in the two contact tanks (compared to the design value of 2.0 min) and a filtration rate of 7.0 gpm/ft² over the pressure filter (compare to the design value of 10 gpm/ft²) (Table 4-3).

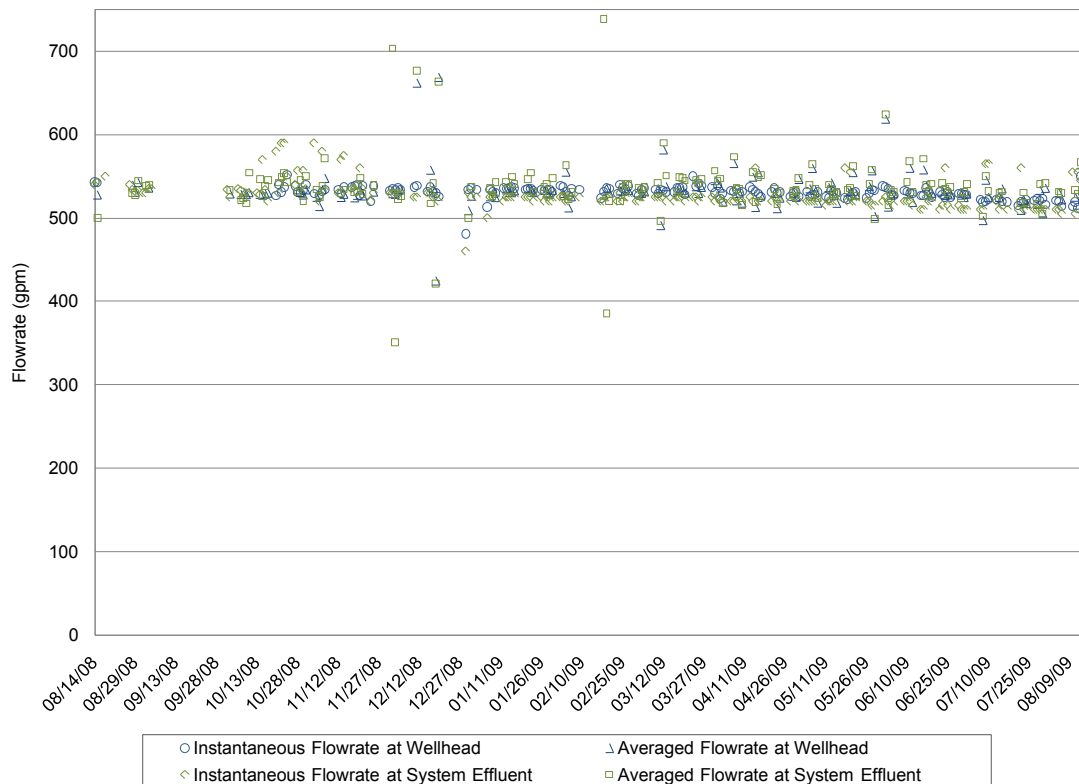


Figure 4-12. Treatment System Flowrates

Differential pressure (Δp) readings across the pressure filter typically ranged from 0 to 4 psi and averaged 0.8 psi (Figure 4-13). As shown in the figure, a few spikes were measured during December 17, 2008, through January 6, 2009, due to malfunctioning of a 10-in control valve on the backwash line (Section 4.4.3.1). These spikes were excluded from Δp calculations in Table 4-5. Figure 4-14 compared Δp readings before and after backwash as recorded on the Backwash Log Sheet (Appendix D). Δp across the filter was typically 1 to 2 psi right before a backwash and was reduced to 0 psi right after a backwash except for a few occasions. This indicates that backwashing was generally effective under the conditions specified in Table 4-5.

4.4.2 Chlorine and Iron Additions. Chemical pretreatments include chlorine and iron additions. During the first three months of system operation, several operational issues/problems related to the chlorine addition system arose and are summarized in Table 4-6.

At the beginning of the performance evaluation study, the chlorine addition system operated at a Battelle recommended residual level of 0.5 mg/L (as Cl_2) in system effluent. On September 8, 2008, Filtronics asked the operator to shut down the treatment plant, claiming that the Electromedia[®]I might be damaged due to the low chlorine residual (0.5 mg/L [as Cl_2]). Filtronics stated that the free chlorine residual level following the filter tank must be 10% above chlorine breakpoint or 0.5 mg/L, whichever was greater. Filtronics suggested a set of chlorine dosage tests to determine the optimal dosage.

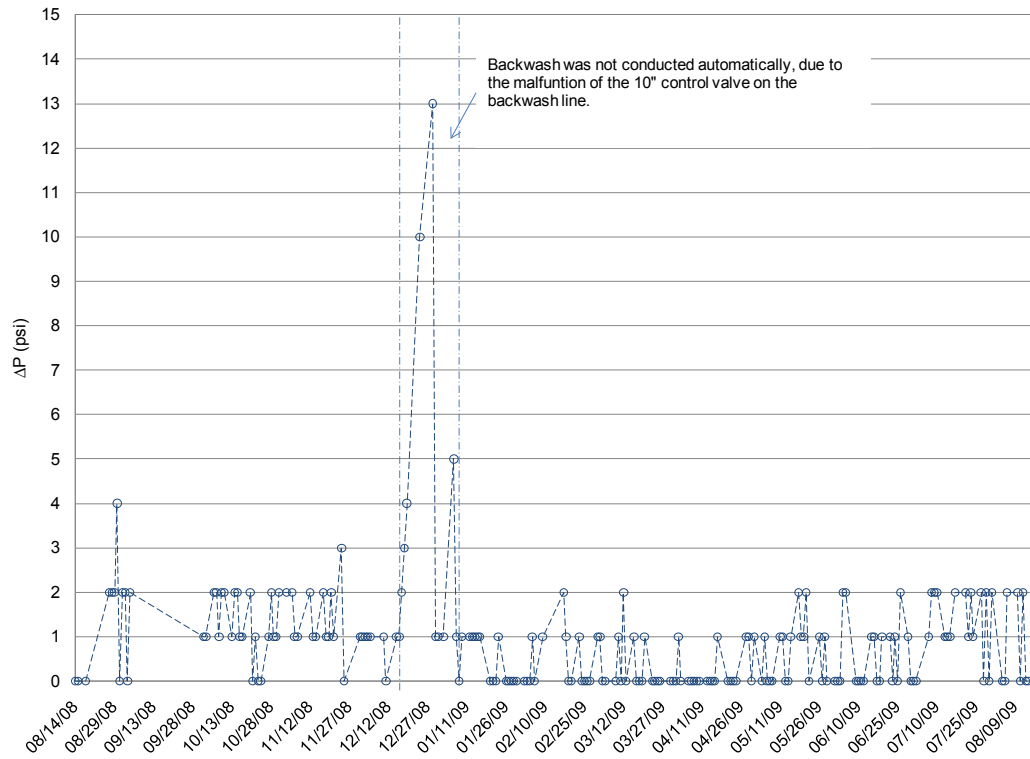


Figure 4-13. Differential Pressure Across Pressure Filter

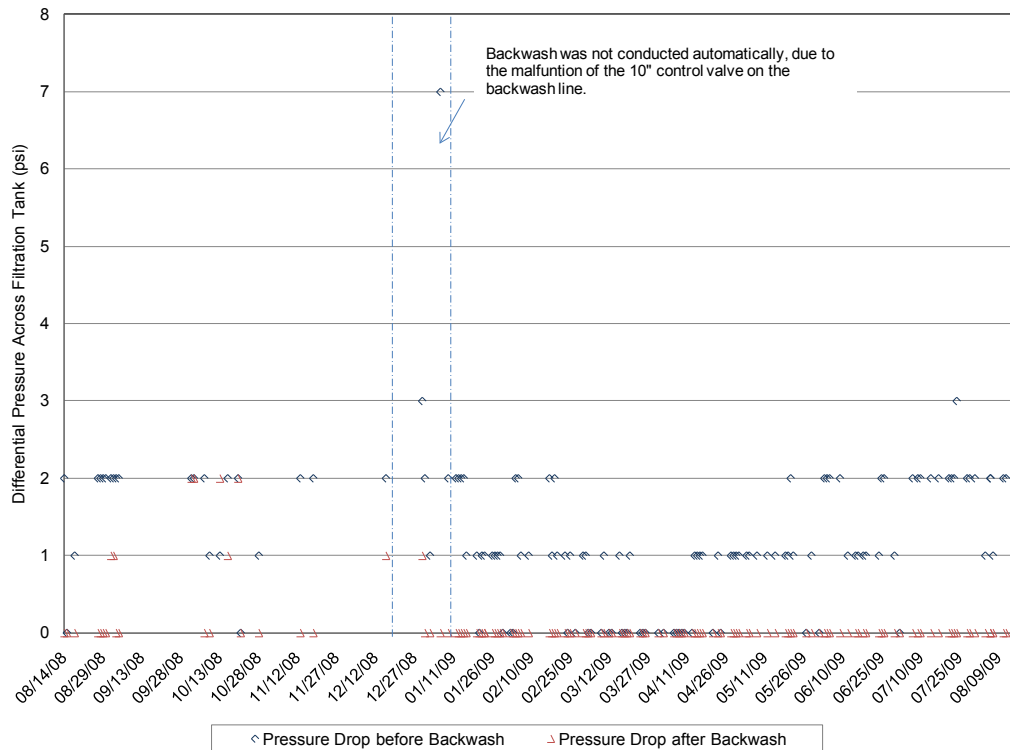


Figure 4-14. Differential Pressure Across Pressure Filter Before and After Backwash

Table 4-6. Issues/Problems Encountered Related to Chlorine Addition System

| Date | Issue/Problem Encountered | Corrective Action |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 09/08/08 to 10/02/08 | Filtronics asked to shut down treatment system on 09/08/08, because it believed that the target chlorine residual level of 0.5 mg/L (as Cl ₂) in system effluent was lower than what would be required by the system. | Under instructions of Filtronics, a series of chlorine dosage tests were conducted by operator to determine “optimal chlorine dosage.” Based on test results, a target chlorine feed rate of 0.7 gph was recommended by Filtronics. Treatment system was put back to service with this feed rate on 10/02/08 |
| 08/14/08 to 10/23/08 | Airlock observed in chlorine feed line, causing unstable and fluctuating chlorine feed rates | On 10/23/08, leaks in chlorine feed system’s manifold identified and repaired |
| Late October to 11/20/08 | City received complaints about red water and chlorine odor in water | A conference call was held on 11/20/08 with city, G&O, EPA, and Battelle; consensus was reached to restore target chlorine residual level to 0.5 mg/L (as Cl ₂) in system effluent |

With the assistance of the plant operator, a Filtronics technician was onsite to perform the chlorine dosage tests in September 2008. During the tests, the NaOCl feed rate was gradually increased from 0.1 to 0.9 gph at a 0.1 gph increment, and total and free chlorine residuals in system effluent were measured. Actual feed rates during each test also were measured both at the beginning and end of the test. The average chlorine dose added to the influent water at each feed rate was calculated based on the actual system flowrate and average of actual feed rates and plotted in Figure 4-15. These calculations assumed a constant stock chlorine concentration of 12.5% (as Cl₂).

Comparison between calculated chlorine doses at AC and total and chlorine residuals in system effluent during each test indicated some chlorine demand across the pressure filter. For example, 0.53 mg/L of chlorine (as Cl₂) was consumed at a 0.2-gph feed rate (or ~1.0 mg/L [as Cl₂]), leaving 0.47 mg/L (as Cl₂) of total chlorine in system effluent. At 0.7 gph (or ~2.7 mg/L [as Cl₂]), 1.2 mg/L (as Cl₂) was consumed and 1.5 mg/L (as Cl₂) was measured in system effluent. The chlorine demand across the pressure filter continued to increase to 2.0 mg/L (as Cl₂) at a 0.9-gph feed rate (or ~4.5 mg/L [as Cl₂]), leaving 2.5 mg/L (as Cl₂) of total chlorine in system effluent.

Based on the dosage tests, Filtronics determined the chlorine feed rate to be 0.7 gph (or ~2.7 mg/L [as Cl₂]). The treatment system was put back in operation on October 2, 2008. As shown in Figure 4-16, at the target feed rate of 0.7gph, the total chlorine residual measured in system effluent was 1.53 mg/L (as Cl₂). Since system re-startup on October 2 through the end of October, total chlorine residuals measured in the plant effluent ranged from 1.2 to 2.0 mg/L (as Cl₂) (see discussion in Section 4.5.1.5). These high chlorine residuals led to a number of consumer complaints, as discussed below.

Since system startup on August 14 through October 23, 2008, airlocks observed in the chlorine feed system caused unstable and fluctuating chlorine feed rates. The airlock problem was resolved on October 23, 2008, when leaks in the feed system manifold were identified and repaired. A stable chlorine feed rate was established since repair of the leak.

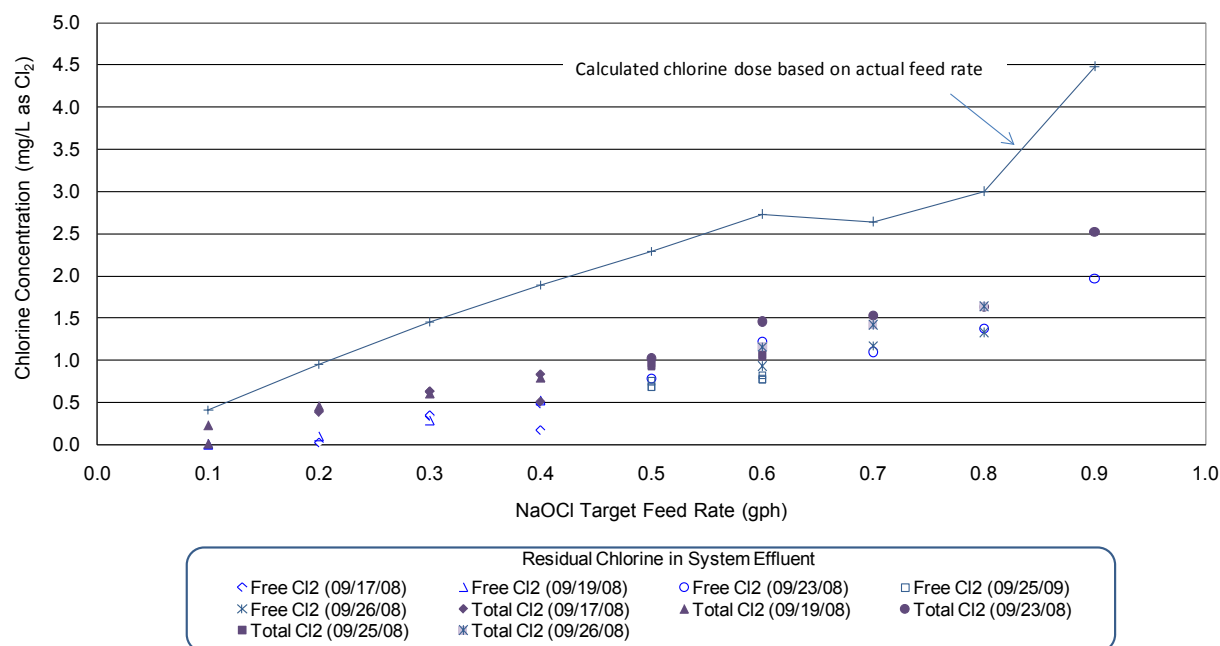


Figure 4-15. Chlorine Dosage Test Results

In late October, the city received complaints about red water and chlorine smell in consumers' tap water. A local newspaper reported the incident on October 29, 2008. Total chlorine residuals measured in plant effluent ranged from 1.2 to 2.7 mg/L (as Cl₂) during the period between October 23 (after the airlock problem was resolved) to November 20, 2008. In response, a teleconference was held on November 20, 2008, with the city, G&O, EPA, and Battelle to discuss the issue. A consensus was reached to reduce the chlorine feed rate so that residual levels in plant effluent could be maintained at approximately 0.5 mg/L (as Cl₂). Upon implementation of this decision, customer complaints discontinued and total chlorine residual levels measured throughout the rest of the study period were from 0.3 to 0.6 mg/L (as Cl₂) and averaged 0.5 mg/L (as Cl₂). With these residual levels, arsenic concentrations in system effluent were maintained at levels below 10 µg/L (except for one occasion on December 3, 2008, when the chlorine pump was not functioning properly as discussed in Section 4.5.1.1).

Figure 4-16 presents chlorine doses, as calculated based on incremental NaOCl consumption (as measured by changes in solution level in the chemical barrel) and corresponding incremental throughput (according to the system effluent totalizer). Between October 2, 2008 (when the system was put back in service with an intended feed rate of 0.7 gph), and October 23, 2008, measured chlorine doses fluctuated significantly due to leaks in the chlorine system's manifold as discussed above. After the manifold was repaired on October 23, 2008, the chlorine feed rate was restored presumably to the target level of 0.7 gph. Total chlorine residuals measured during October 23, 2008, through November 20, 2008 (when the feed rate was reduced to allow for a target total chlorine residual of 0.5 mg/L [as Cl₂] in plant effluent) ranged from 1.2 to 2.7 mg/L (as Cl₂) and averaged 2.1 mg/L (as Cl₂). After November 20, 2008, measured chlorine doses were reduced significantly to levels ranging from 0.2 to 1.5 mg/L (as Cl₂) and averaging 0.7 mg/L, which was very close to the target level of 0.5 mg/L (as Cl₂).

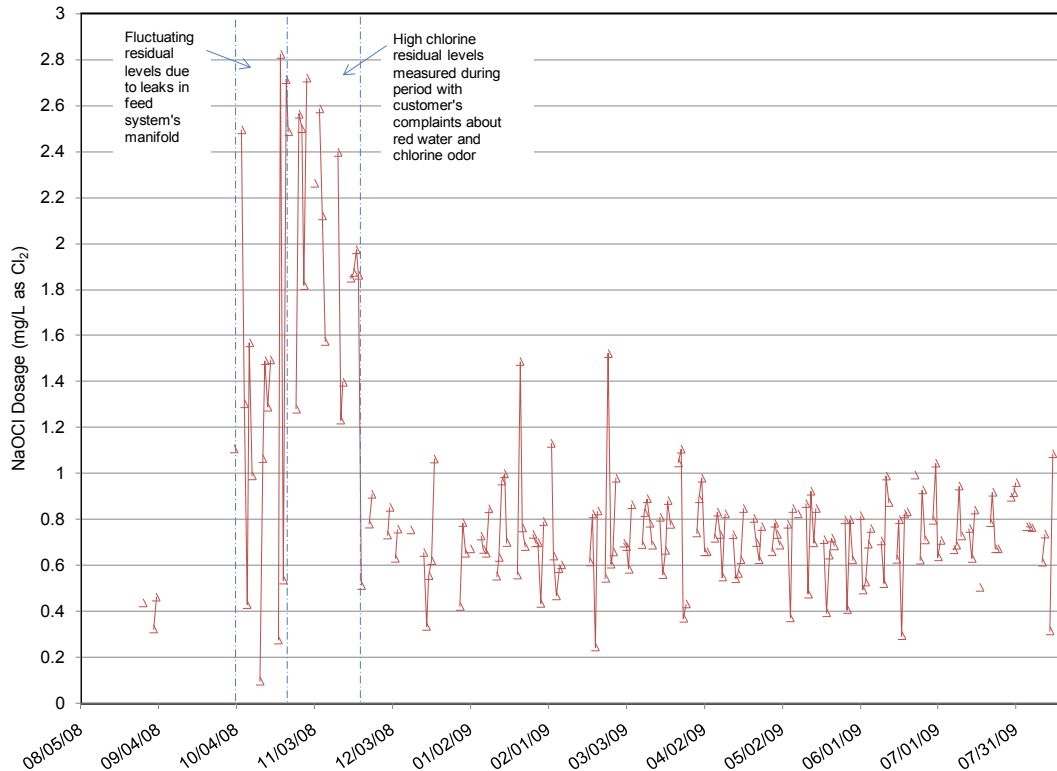


Figure 4-16. Chlorine Doses over Demonstration Study Period

With the amounts of reducing species (such as As[III], Fe[II], and Mn[II]) and ammonia in raw water (see Section 4.5.1), 0.12 mg/L of chlorine (as Cl₂) would be needed to oxidize As(III), Fe(II), and Mn(II) to form As(V), Fe(III), and Mn(IV), and 0.57 mg/L of chlorine (as Cl₂) needed to react with 0.075 mg/L of ammonia (as N) to reach breakpoint chlorination. Therefore, with 0.7 mg/L of chlorine added, 0.01 mg/L (as Cl₂) of free chlorine would be produced in system effluent (Section 4.5.1.5).

Iron was added to source water as a coagulant to remove soluble arsenic through adsorption and/or coprecipitation with iron solids. Figure 4-17 presents calculated FeCl₃ doses (mg/L [as Fe]) and iron concentrations (mg/L [as Fe]) measured after the contact tanks (at AC) over the entire study period. Similar to chlorine doses, iron doses were calculated based on incremental FeCl₃ consumption (by changes in solution level in the chemical barrel) and the corresponding throughput (according to the system effluent totalizer). Note that Figure 4-17 does not include an outlier of 7.2 mg/L of total iron measured at AC on November 4, 2008, when backwash solids appeared to have been reintroduced from the reclaim tank (Section 4.5.1).

During the entire study period, calculated iron doses ranged from 0.21 to 4.4 mg/L (as Fe) and averaged 0.9 mg/L (as Fe), which was consistent with the iron concentrations in samples taken following the contact tanks (i.e. ranged from 0.16 to 1.3 mg/L [as Fe] and averaged at 0.9 mg/L [as Fe]).

4.4.3 Backwash Operation. The system PLC was set to initiate a backwash based on one of two potential triggers: (1) preset filter run time of 8 hr and (2) automatic shutdown of the treatment system when water level in the city's reservoirs reached the "Stop" set level. Each backwash lasted for 4 min at an average flowrate of 1,344 gpm (Table 4-5 and Appendix D). The filter then underwent a 1-min filter-

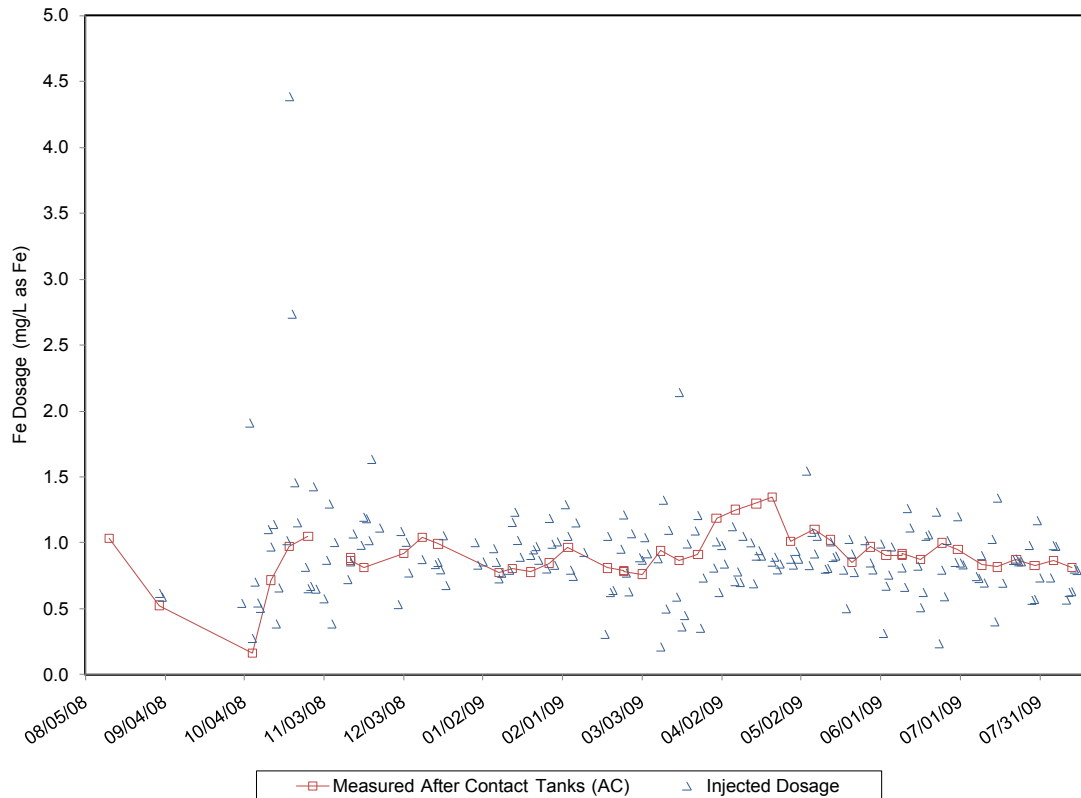


Figure 4-17. Calculated Iron Doses vs. Measured Iron Concentrations

to-waste rinse at up to 550 gpm before returning to filtration service. Estimated based on readings of the backwash wastewater totalizer and average backwash wastewater production, the filter was backwashed 759 times during the performance evaluation study from August 14, 2008, through August 14, 2009. The average backwash frequency was 2.3 times per day. Considering the average daily operation time of 13.6 hr and the preset filter run time of 8 hr, backwash was triggered at least once a day by the preset filter run time. The backwash frequency was higher during the summer (i.e., 3.1 times per day from May to August) and lower during the winter (i.e., 1.5 times per day from December to March), which was consistent with the longer daily operation times in the summer and shorter operation time in the winter. Filter run times between backwash events were either 8 hr, or any time between 0 to 8 hr depending on the trigger of a backwash.

4.4.3.1 Other Problems Related to Backwash System. Two backwash related problems were encountered during the 1-year demonstration study. Starting on December 17, 2008, Δp across the filter surged several times from the typical range of 0 to 2 psi to as high as 13 psi. It was found that backwash was not conducted automatically due to malfunctioning of a 10-in control valve on the backwash line. Differential pressure readings across the filter went back to the normal range after the control valve was taken offline and cleaned on January 14, 2009. On February 6, 2009, the automatic drain valve of the reclaim tank was not functioning automatically. The drain valve was repaired on February 20, 2009.

4.4.4 Residual Management. Residuals produced by the operation of the treatment system consisted of only backwash solids, which accumulated at the bottom of the reclaim tank. The reclaim tank drain valve was set to open every four backwashes to discharge approximately 12 in of sludge to the

sewer (Figure 4-7). Approximately 1,670 kg of backwash solids was produced during the performance evaluation study based on 759 backwash events (Table 4-5) and 2.5 kg of backwash solids produced per backwash event (Section 4.5.2).

4.4.5 System/Operation Reliability and Simplicity. The system experienced a number of downtimes during the initial 7-week of system operation (for chlorine dosage tests as discussed in Section 4.4.2) and a 7-day downtime in February 2009 (for operators to attend a training class). Since then, there was no additional downtime. No major operational problems were encountered during the 1-year demonstration study, except for a few minor issues such as leaks in the chlorine feed system manifold (Section 4.4.2), malfunctioning of a 10-in backwash control valve (Section 4.4.3.1), and malfunctioning of a reclaim tank drain valve (Section 4.4.3.1). The simplicity of system operation and operator skill requirements are discussed according to pre- and post-treatment requirements, levels of system automation, operator skill requirements, preventative maintenance activities, and frequency of chemical/media handling and inventory requirements.

4.4.5.1 Pre- and Post-Treatment Requirements. Pre-treatment consisted of chemical additions to improve arsenic removal. A 12.5% NaOCl solution was added upstream of the contact tanks to oxidize As(III) and Fe(II), and provide chlorine residuals to the distribution system. In addition to measuring solution levels in the NaOCl drums, the operator monitored chlorine concentrations to ensure that residuals existed throughout the treatment train. A 42% FeCl₃ solution was added downstream of the chlorine addition point, but upstream of the contact tanks. Solution levels in the FeCl₃ drums were tracked daily. No post-treatment was required.

4.4.5.2 System Automation. The treatment system was automatically controlled by the PLC in the central control panel. The control panel also contained a modem and a touch screen OIP to facilitate setting and monitoring of system parameters, such as filter run time, filter backwash time, filter rinse time, backwash wastewater reclaim time, etc. All major functions of the treatment system were automated and required only minimal operator oversight and intervention if all functions were operating as intended. Automated processes included system startup and shutdown, filter backwash and rinse, and chemical addition system on/off. The touch screen OIP also enabled the operator to manually initiate a backwash sequence.

4.4.5.3 Operator Skill Requirements. Under normal operating conditions, the daily demand on the operator was about 45 min for visual inspection of the system and recording of operational parameters such as pressure, volume, flowrate, and chemical usage on field log sheets. After receiving proper training during system startup, the operators understood the PLC, knew how to use the touch screen OIP, and were able to work with the equipment vendor to troubleshoot problems and perform minor onsite repairs.

Based on population served and the treatment technology, the State of Washington required Basic Treatment Operator certification for operating the Filtronics treatment system at the City of Okanogan facility. The State of Washington has five levels of certification for operation of water treatment systems based on population served by the plant, water supply source, and complication of the treatment system (including chemical treatment/addition process, coagulation process, filtration process, clarification/sedimentation process, and residuals disposal, etc.). The certification levels range from Basic Treatment Operator (BTO) for small and simple treatment systems to Water Treatment Plant Operator Levels 1 to 4 for larger and more complicate treatment systems.

4.4.5.4 Preventative Maintenance Activities. Daily preventative maintenance activities included recording pressure and flowrate readings and chemical drum levels and visually checking for leaks, overheating components, and any unusual conditions. To maintain the integrity of the treatment system,

the vendor recommended several routine maintenance activities, including checking the oil level in the valve oiler on the filter control panel weekly, checking the temperature of backwash water monthly, and adjusting monthly backwash flowrate according to the “Backwash Rate Versus Temperature Chart”. The vendor also recommended checking the filter differential pressure weekly right after a backwash to ensure that the Δp was the same as that recorded at system startup.

4.4.5.5 Chemical Handling and Inventory Requirements. Chlorine and iron additions were required for effective arsenic removal. The operators tracked usage of the chemical solutions daily (by solution levels), coordinated supplies, and started a new chemical drum as needed. A 12.5% NaOCl solution supplied in 53-gal drums and a 42% FeCl₃ solution supplied in 55-gal drums by Oxarc, Inc. were injected without dilution. Speed and stroke length settings of the chemical feed pumps were adjusted, as needed, to acquire the target chlorine residuals as measured regularly with a Hach pocket colorimeter and iron concentrations after the contact tanks.

4.5 System Performance

The performance of the Filtronics FH-13 Electromedia[®]I arsenic removal system was evaluated based on analyses of water samples collected from the treatment plant and distribution system.

4.5.1 Treatment Plant Sampling. The treatment plant water was sampled on 47 occasions (including four duplicate events) during the 1-year performance evaluation period. Field speciation also was performed for 12 of the 47 occasions. Table 4-7 summarizes the analytical results for arsenic, iron, and manganese. Table 4-8 summarizes the results of the other water quality parameters. One outlier with uncharacteristically high arsenic, iron, manganese, and phosphorus concentrations at the AC sampling location on November 4, 2008, was not included in statistical calculations shown in Tables 4-7 and 4-8. These elevated concentrations probably were caused by reintroduction of backwash solids from the reclaim tank. Appendix B contains a complete set of analytical results. The results of the water samples collected across the treatment train are discussed below.

4.5.1.1 Arsenic. Figure 4-18 shows total arsenic concentrations measured across the treatment train and Figure 4-19 presents the results of the 12 speciation events. Total arsenic concentrations in source water ranged from 14.7 to 22.7 µg/L and averaged 17.9 µg/L with soluble As(III) existing as the predominant species at 13.4 µg/L (on average). Low concentrations of particulate arsenic and soluble As(V) also were present in source water, with concentrations averaging 0.8 and 4.7 µg/L, respectively.

As shown in Figure 4-19, soluble As(III) was the predominant species in source water during all but two speciation events on November 4, 2008, and February 3, 2009. These results were in contrary to that obtained during the initial site visit on October 28, 2004, when As(V) was predominant (Table 4-1). The reason for the difference observed is unclear. As shown in Table 4-9, for the three sampling events with higher soluble As(V) concentrations, only the sampling event on February 3, 2009, had a higher-than-average DO level that might contribute to the high As(V) concentration measured. ORP values for the three events were either similar to or significantly lower than the average ORP level, which could not contribute to high soluble As(V) concentration. Except for As(III), As(V), and ORP, all other water quality data measured during the 1-year performance evaluation study were consistent with those collected on October 28, 2004.

Following prechlorination and the contact tanks, total arsenic concentrations remained essentially unchanged at 17.8 µg/L (on average). However, arsenic existed primarily as particulate arsenic (8.7 µg/L [on average]) and soluble As(V) (8.1 µg/L [on average]). Note that the average total and particulate arsenic concentrations at the AC location do not include one outlier on November 4, 2008, when the concentrations spiked to over 100 µg/L for total arsenic and 91.5 µg/L for particulate arsenic. Particulate

Table 4-7. Summary of Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese Analytical Results

| Parameter | Sampling Location | Unit | Number of Samples | Concentration | | | Standard Deviation |
|------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| | | | | Minimum | Maximum | Average | |
| As (total) | IN | µg/L | 47 | 14.7 | 22.7 | 17.9 | 1.6 |
| | AC | µg/L | 46 ^(a) | 14.5 | 23 | 17.8 | 1.7 |
| | TT | µg/L | 45 ^(b) | 2.9 | 14.9 | 6.2 | 1.7 |
| As (soluble) | IN | µg/L | 12 | 14.9 | 21.2 | 18.0 | 2.0 |
| | AC | µg/L | 12 | 6.4 | 17.1 | 10.2 | 3.7 |
| | TT | µg/L | 12 | 5.0 | 14.6 | 6.9 | 2.6 |
| As (particulate) | IN | µg/L | 12 | <0.1 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| | AC | µg/L | 11 ^(a) | 2.7 | 12.0 | 8.7 | 3.2 |
| | TT | µg/L | 12 | <0.1 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| As (III) | IN | µg/L | 12 | 3.7 | 19.8 | 13.4 | 4.5 |
| | AC | µg/L | 12 | 0.2 | 13.9 | 2.2 | 4.2 |
| | TT | µg/L | 12 | 0.3 | 8.9 | 1.2 | 2.5 |
| As (V) | IN | µg/L | 12 | <0.1 | 14.7 | 4.7 | 4.1 |
| | AC | µg/L | 12 | 1.6 | 16.7 | 8.1 | 3.4 |
| | TT | µg/L | 12 | 4.6 | 8.2 | 5.7 | 1.0 |
| Fe (total) | IN | µg/L | 47 | <25 | 230 | 78 | 31.4 |
| | AC | µg/L | 46 ^(a) | 163 | 1,345 | 902 | 188 |
| | TT | µg/L | 45 ^(b) | <25 | 107 | 20.5 | 19.9 |
| Fe (soluble) | IN | µg/L | 12 | <25 | 89 | 49 | 26.6 |
| | AC | µg/L | 12 | <25 | 37 | <25 | 9.4 |
| | TT | µg/L | 12 | <25 | 26 | 14 | 4.0 |
| Mn (total) | IN | µg/L | 47 | 44.1 | 77.0 | 62.5 | 5.6 |
| | AC | µg/L | 46 ^(a) | 46.4 | 76 | 63.9 | 5.8 |
| | TT | µg/L | 45 ^(b) | 0.4 | 51.9 | 21.0 | 11.5 |
| Mn (soluble) | IN | µg/L | 12 | 43.4 | 74.1 | 61.4 | 9.4 |
| | AC | µg/L | 12 | 18.3 | 77.0 | 43.2 | 16.8 |
| | TT | µg/L | 12 | 0.2 | 43.3 | 16.3 | 12.5 |

(a) One outlier on November 4, 2008 (i.e., 100, 91.5, 7247, and 369 µg/L of total As, particulate As, total Fe, and total Mn; respectively) omitted.

(b) Two outliers on November 13, 2008 (duplicate samples) omitted.

iron and particulate manganese concentrations also spiked to 7,213 and 347 µg/L, suggesting reintroduction of backwash solids from the reclaim tank.

Of the soluble fraction at the AC location, As(III) was less than 0.9 µg/L (except for one data point at 7.2 µg/L on August 14, 2008, and one data point at 13.9 µg/L on December 3, 2008), indicating effective oxidation of As(III) by chlorine. The reason for the high As(III) concentrations on August 14 and December 3, 2008, was insufficient chlorine addition. Total chlorine concentration measured at AC on August 14, 2008 (the system startup day) was 0 mg/L, indicating that the chlorine addition system was not operating properly. On December 3, 2008, the suction tube valve of the chlorine pump was not functioning correctly, causing low total and free chlorine concentrations (0.3 and 0.02 mg/L [as Cl₂], respectively) measured in the system effluent. As much as 8.1 µg/L of As(V) was measured following the contact tanks, suggesting the need for further increasing iron dose rates.

Table 4-8. Summary of Other Water Quality Parameter Results

| Parameter | Sampling Location | Unit | Number of Samples | Concentration | | | Standard Deviation |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| | | | | Minimum | Maximum | Average | |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | IN | mg/L | 47 | 175 | 196 | 183 | 5.4 |
| | AC | mg/L | 47 | 171 | 196 | 181 | 5.2 |
| | TT | mg/L | 47 | 171 | 192 | 181 | 5.3 |
| Ammonia (as N) | IN | mg/L | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - |
| | AC | mg/L | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - |
| | TT | mg/L | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - |
| Fluoride | IN | mg/L | 12 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| | AC | mg/L | 12 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| | TT | mg/L | 12 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Sulfate | IN | mg/L | 12 | 119 | 131 | 125 | 3.6 |
| | AC | mg/L | 12 | 119 | 130 | 123 | 3.0 |
| | TT | mg/L | 12 | 119 | 130 | 124 | 3.4 |
| Nitrate (as N) | IN | mg/L | 12 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - |
| | AC | mg/L | 12 | <0.05 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 0.1 |
| | TT | mg/L | 12 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - |
| Phosphorus (as P) | IN | µg/L | 46 | 31.3 | 94.8 | 50.8 | 9.7 |
| | AC | µg/L | 45 ^(a) | 33.9 | 104 | 49.5 | 10.3 |
| | TT | µg/L | 46 | <10 | 72.0 | 15.0 | 13.6 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | IN | mg/L | 47 | 23.1 | 29.4 | 25.9 | 1.3 |
| | AC | mg/L | 47 | 23.0 | 32.2 | 26.0 | 1.7 |
| | TT | mg/L | 47 | 22.5 | 28.7 | 25.6 | 1.3 |
| Turbidity | IN | NTU | 47 | 0.13 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| | AC | NTU | 47 | 0.14 | 16.0 | 1.4 | 2.3 |
| | TT | NTU | 47 | <0.1 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| pH | IN | S.U. | 41 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 0.1 |
| | AC | S.U. | 41 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 0.1 |
| | TT | S.U. | 41 | 7.6 | 9.5 | 7.8 | 0.3 |
| DO | IN | mg/L | 35 | 1.0 | 4.2 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| | AC | mg/L | 36 | 1.3 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 0.9 |
| | TT | mg/L | 36 | 1.0 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 1.0 |
| ORP | IN | mV | 42 | 361 | 486 | 458 | 23.3 |
| | AC | mV | 42 | 371 | 650 | 512 | 57.9 |
| | TT | mV | 42 | 358 | 666 | 521 | 61.3 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | AC | mg/L | 38 | 0.18 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| | TT | mg/L | 37 | 0.14 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | AC | mg/L | 39 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| | TT | mg/L | 37 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | IN | mg/L | 12 | 227 | 356 | 269 | 37.0 |
| | AC | mg/L | 12 | 227 | 358 | 272 | 38.2 |
| | TT | mg/L | 12 | 223 | 345 | 271 | 36.0 |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | IN | mg/L | 12 | 110 | 185 | 137 | 20.1 |
| | AC | mg/L | 12 | 116 | 196 | 141 | 20.9 |
| | TT | mg/L | 12 | 56.9 | 201 | 134 | 32.8 |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | IN | mg/L | 12 | 113 | 241 | 133 | 34.8 |
| | AC | mg/L | 12 | 104 | 240 | 131 | 35.6 |
| | TT | mg/L | 12 | 101 | 234 | 137 | 41.0 |

(a) One outlier (i.e., 362 µg/L on 11/04/08) omitted.

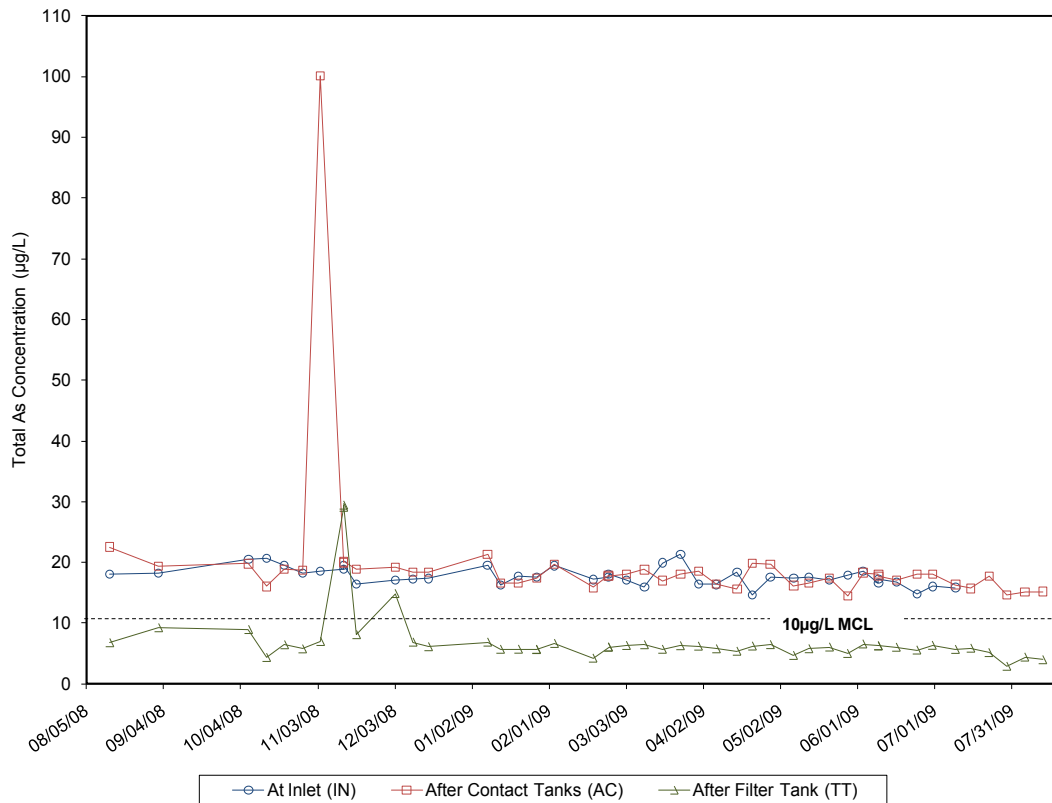


Figure 4-18. Total Arsenic Concentrations Across Treatment Train

Total arsenic concentrations after the pressure filter ranged from 2.9 to 14.9 µg/L and averaged 6.2 µg/L. Based on the speciation results, arsenic in system effluent existed primarily as As(V) with concentrations ranging from 4.6 to 8.2 µg/L and averaging 5.7 µg/L. Some soluble As(III) (1.2 µg/L [on average]) and particulate arsenic (0.3 µg/L [on average]) also were present in system effluent. As shown in Figure 4-18, total arsenic concentrations in system effluent exceeded the arsenic MCL on two occasions on November 13 and December 3, 2008. As discussed above, the December 3, 2008, sampling event resulted in a high As(III) concentration at the AC location due to insufficient chlorine addition, which led to high total arsenic and As(III) concentrations in system effluent. As(III) cannot be effectively removed via the C/F process.

The elevated arsenic concentrations in system effluent on November 13, 2008 appeared to have been caused by a sampling error. Total arsenic, iron, and manganese concentrations measured after the contact tanks on this day were 20.0, 886, and 62.7 µg/L, respectively, which were comparable to the average values measured during the 1-year performance evaluation study, implying that the high concentrations in system effluent were due neither to insufficient iron addition nor to reintroduction of backwash solids. In addition, as shown in Figures 4-18, 4-20, 4-21, concentrations at TT were higher than those at AC for all three metals (As, Fe, and Mn) during the sampling event, suggesting that the high concentrations measured in system effluent were not due to breakthrough of particulate metals. The filter run time during which the sampling event took place was approximately 4 hr, which was only half of the filter run time designed for the filtration system. This also supported the speculation that the high arsenic, iron, and manganese concentrations measured were not caused by particulate metals breakthrough.

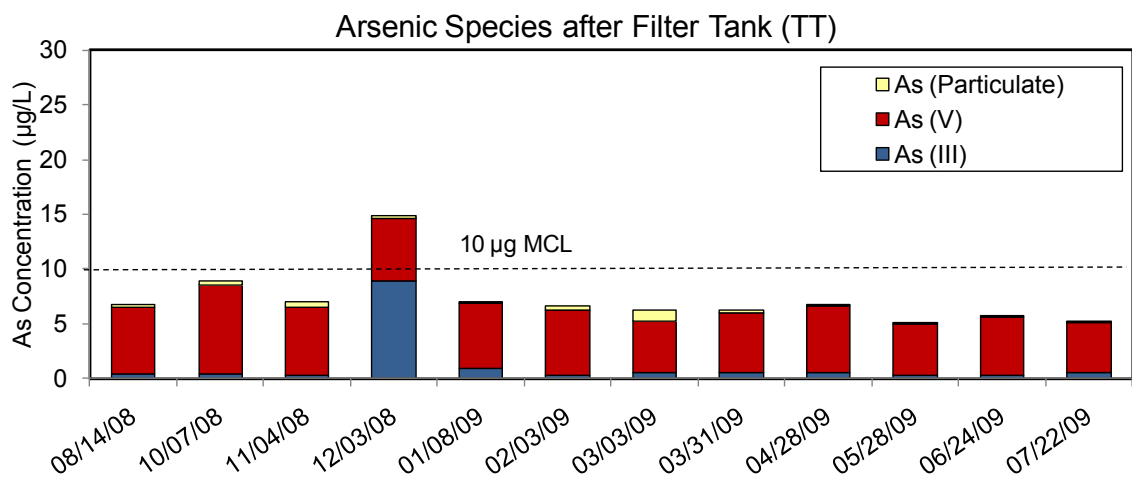
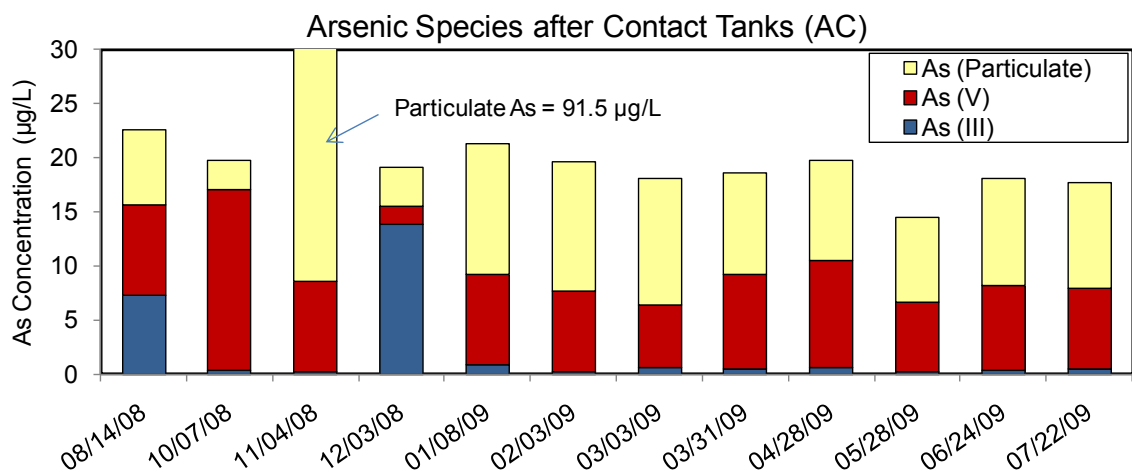
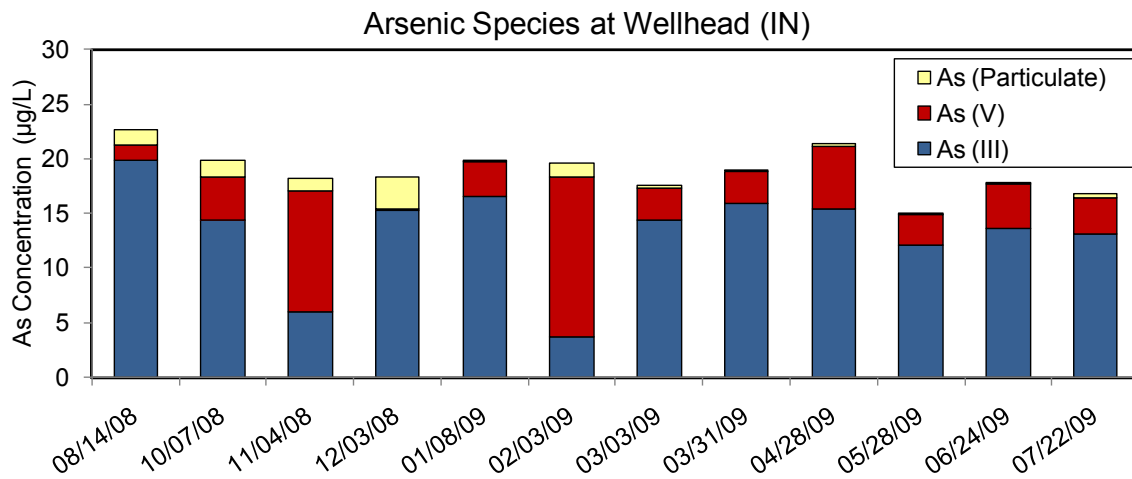


Figure 4-19. Arsenic Speciation Results

Table 4-9. Arsenic Speciation vs. DO and ORP

| Date | As(III) (µg/L) | As(V) (µg/L) | DO (mg/L) | ORP (mV) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Average value during 1-year study | 13.4 | 4.7 | 2.7 | 458 |
| 10/28/04 (initial site visit) | 3.0 | 15.6 | 1.8 | -47 |
| 11/04/08 | 6.0 | 11.1 | 2.5 | 465 |
| 02/03/09 | 3.7 | 14.7 | 4.2 | 460 |

The particulate arsenic, iron, and manganese concentration spikes observed at AC on November 4, 2008, presumably were caused by the reintroduction of backwash solids but did not cause arsenic breakthrough from the pressure filter.

4.5.1.2 Iron. Figure 4-20 presents total iron concentration measured across the treatment train. Total iron concentrations in source water ranged from <25 to 230 µg/L and averaged 78 µg/L, 63% of which existed in the soluble form.

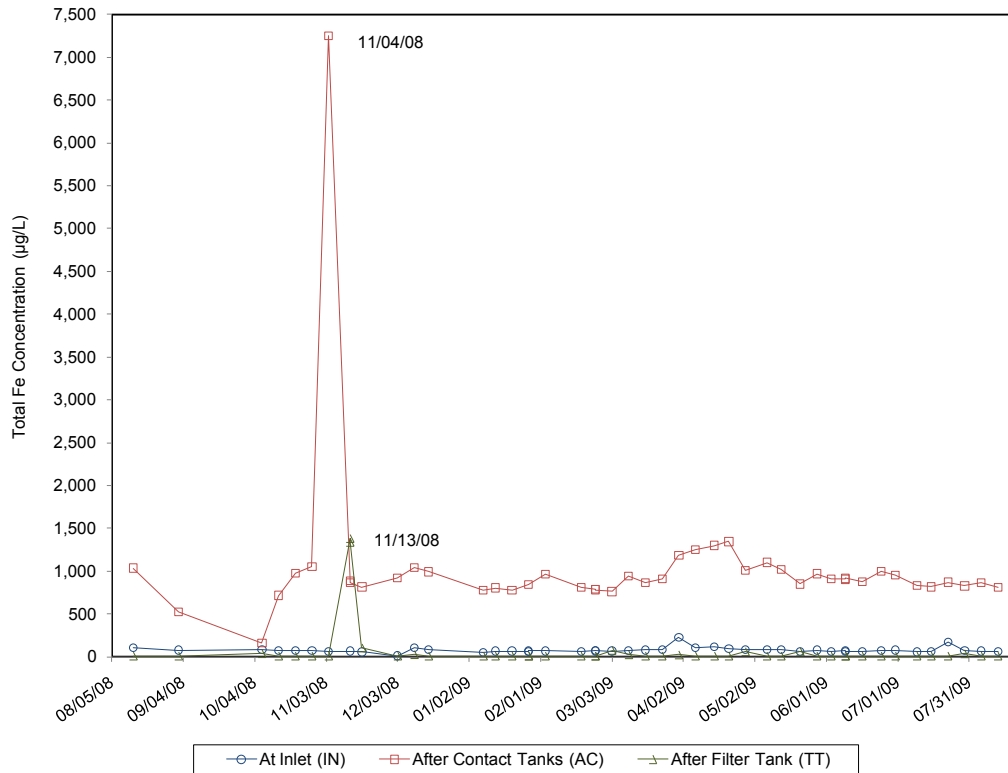


Figure 4-20. Total Iron Concentrations Across Treatment Train

As shown in Figure 4-20, total iron concentration spiked on November 4, 2008, probably due to reintroduction of backwash solids from the reclaim tank (Section 4.5.1.1). Total iron concentrations after the contact tanks varied significantly, ranging from 163 to 1,345 µg/L and averaging 902 µg/L (not including the outlier on November 4, 2008). Total iron concentrations in system effluent ranged from <25 to 107 µg/L, and averaged 20.5 µg/L (not including the outlier on November 13, 2008, caused by a

sampling error [Section 4.5.1.1]). Approximately 80% of the samples collected at the system outlet had total iron concentrations below the method reporting limit of 25 µg/L.

4.5.1.3 Manganese. Figure 4-21 presents total manganese concentrations measured during the demonstration study. Manganese concentrations in source water ranged from 44.1 to 77.0 µg/L and averaged 62.5 µg/L, existing almost entirely in the soluble form. After chlorination, iron addition, and the contact tanks, average total manganese concentration remained at a similar level (63.9 µg/L, not including the outlier on November 4, 2008), but average soluble manganese concentrations decreased from 61.4 to 43.2 µg/L. About 30% of the soluble manganese was oxidized and precipitated to become particulate manganese. This rather incomplete Mn(II) oxidation was the result of slow reaction kinetics with chlorine, as reported by Knocke et al. (1987 and 1990). After the pressure filter, 77% of particulate manganese and 62% of soluble manganese were removed, leaving an average of 21.0 and 16.3 µg/L of total and soluble manganese, respectively, in filter effluent. Removal of soluble manganese by filtration media in the presence of free chlorine was observed previously by Knocke et al. (1990) and Cumming et al. (2009) at another arsenic removal demonstration site at Rollinsford in New Hampshire. Knocke et al. reported that the presence of free chlorine promotes Mn(II) removal on MnO_x-coated media. At Rollinsford, in the absence of free chlorine, AD33 adsorption media had a limited adsorptive capacity for Mn(II). With the presence of 0.1 to 0.2 mg/L (as Cl₂) of free chlorine, total manganese concentrations in system effluent were reduced from an average of 100 µg/L (with 77% in the soluble form) to <10 µg/L. At Okanogan, the presence of 0.4 mg/L (as Cl₂) of free chlorine at AC (Table 4-8) might have promoted removal of 62% of soluble manganese through precipitation of Mn(II) on the Electromedia® I filtration media.

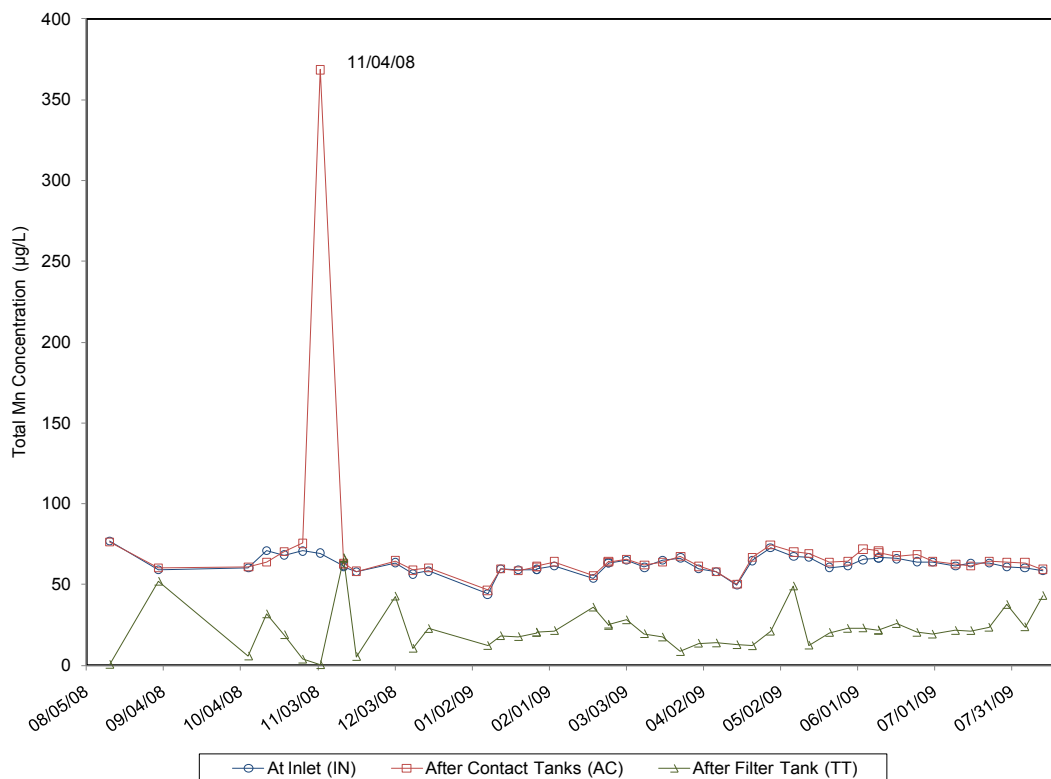


Figure 4-21. Total Manganese Concentrations across Treatment Train

4.5.1.4 pH, DO, and ORP. pH values in source water ranged from 7.4 to 7.8 and averaged 7.6. This average value was slightly lower than the pH measurement taken by Battelle during the source water sampling on October 28, 2004 (i.e., 8.0 in Table 4-1). DO levels of source water ranged from 1.0 to 4.2 mg/L and averaged 2.7 mg/L. DO levels at AC and TT remained rather unchanged at 3.3 and 2.7 mg/L, respectively. ORP readings of source water were uncharacteristically high, ranging from 361 to 486 mV and averaging 458 mV. These high values most likely were caused by the handheld meter, which tends to drift during measurements. After prechlorination, average ORP readings increased significantly to 512 mV after the contact tanks and to 521 mV after the pressure filter.

4.5.1.5 Chlorine. Figure 4-22 presents total and free chlorine residuals measured throughout the treatment train. As shown in the figure, before November 20, 2008, total and free chlorine residuals were high, due to the high chlorine dosage requested by the equipment vendor (Section 4.4.2). Average total and free chlorine residuals during this period were 1.4 and 1.3 mg/L (as Cl_2), respectively. After the chlorine dosage was reduced to an average of 0.7 mg/L (as Cl_2), average total and free chlorine residuals were reduced to 0.5 mg/L (as Cl_2) and 0.2 mg/L (as Cl_2), respectively.

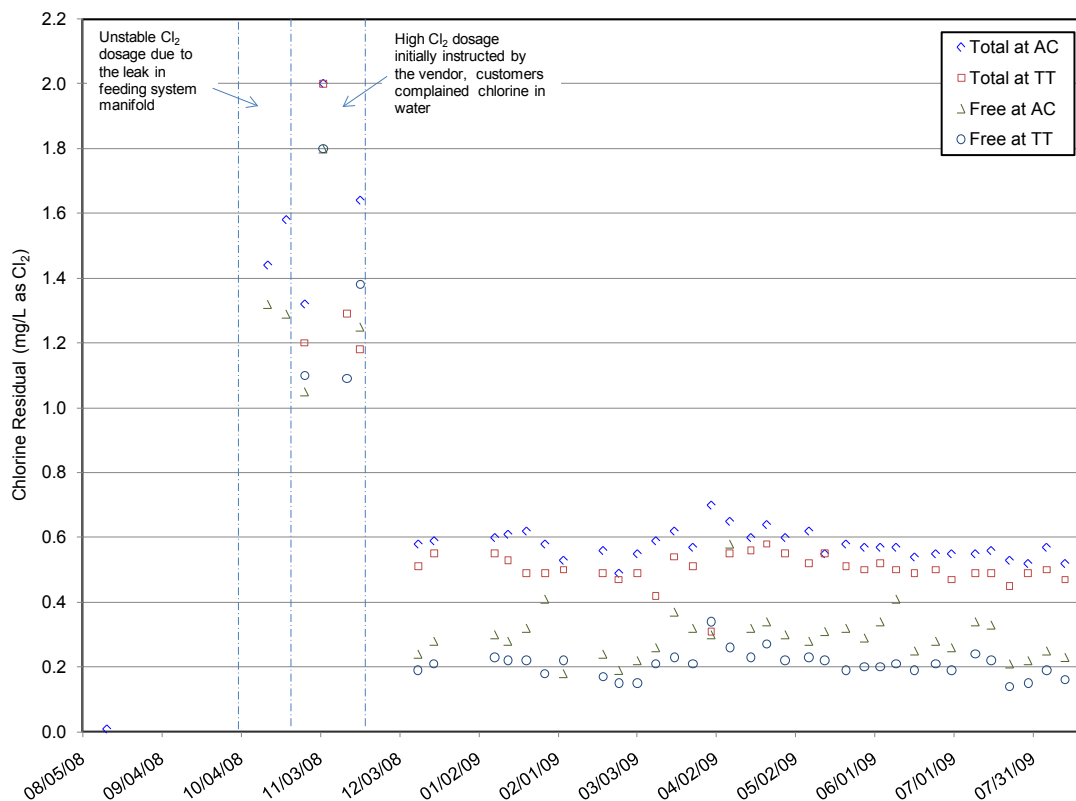


Figure 4-22. Chlorine Residuals Measured Throughout Treatment Train

Assuming that an average of 0.7 mg/L of NaOCl (as Cl_2) had been applied to source water (Section 4.4.2), 0.12 mg/L (as Cl_2) would have reacted with As(III), Fe(II), and Mn(II) based on the respective average concentrations of 13.4, 49.0, and 61.4 $\mu\text{g/L}$ in source water (Table 4-7). The ammonia level in source water was measured twice, once before system startup on October 28, 2004 at 0.05 mg/L (as N) and once after system startup on December 3, 2008 at 0.1 mg/L (as N). Assuming an average

ammonia level of 0.075 mg/L (as N) in source water, 0.57 mg/L (as Cl₂) would have reacted with ammonia to reach breakpoint chlorination. As such, 0.01 mg/L (as Cl₂) would have been present as free chlorine in treated water. This theoretical amount appears to fall below the measured levels for total and free residuals as shown in Figure 4-22.

4.5.1.6 Other Water Quality Parameters. Alkalinity, ammonia, fluoride, sulfate, nitrate, silica, hardness and turbidity remained relatively constant across the treatment train and were not affected by the treatment process (Table 4-8). Phosphorus levels after the contact tanks were the same as those in source water (i.e., 49.5 at AC vs. 50.8 µg/L at IN [on average]). Phosphorus levels decreased 70% (to 15 µg/L [on average]) after the pressure filter, indicating removal via C/F.

4.5.2 Filter Run Length Study. A filter run length study was conducted to delineate arsenic and iron breakthrough during the 8-hr preset filter run time on December 2, 2008, after a proper chlorine dosage had been established (Section 4.4.2). Hourly water samples were collected at AC and TT and a portion of the samples was filtered with 0.45 µm disc filters during the 8-hour time period. Iron concentrations at the TT location also were measured onsite. Figure 4-23 presents the study results.

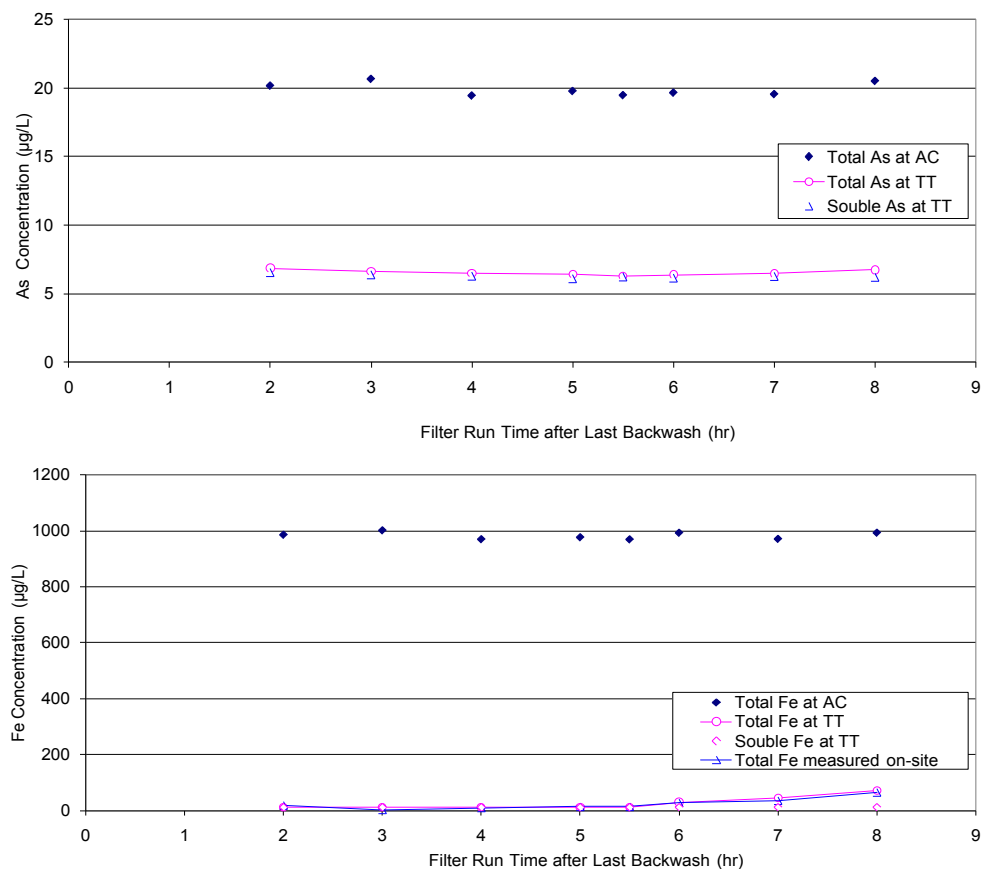


Figure 4-23. Arsenic and Iron Concentrations Measured During Filter Run Length Study

As shown in the figure, total arsenic concentrations measured at TT during the 8-hr filter run ranged from 6.3 to 6.9 µg/L and averaged 6.5 µg/L, existing primarily as soluble arsenic (i.e. over 96%). Total iron was removed to below the MDL of 25 µg/L at TT from the beginning of the filter run to 5.5 hr into the run. Total iron concentrations at TT then began to increase (to 72 µg/L at the end of the 8 hr-run) with soluble iron concentrations remaining at <25 µg/L, indicating particulate iron breakthrough. The results of the run length study suggested that conducting backwash every 8 hr was sufficient to maintain effective filter performance for arsenic and iron removal.

4.5.3 Backwash Water and Solids Sampling. Treated water was used for backwash. Table 4-10 presents analytical results from 11 backwash wastewater sampling events during the 1-year performance evaluation study. Most of the sampling events took place after a filter run time of 8 hr. Events 3 through 6 had shorter filter run times, ranging from 1.5 to 7 hr. The filter run time for Event 1 on October 21, 2008, was not recorded. The results from Events 1 and 6 were excluded from average and range calculations as described below. Excluding the two unrepresentative sampling events, the average filter run time was 7.4 hr.

Table 4-10. Backwash Wastewater Sampling Results

| Sampling Event | | Filter Run Time | pH | TDS | TSS | As (total) | As (soluble) | As (particulate) | Fe (total) | Fe (soluble) | Mn (total) | Mn (soluble) |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------------|--------------|------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| No. | Date | hr | S.U. | mg/L | mg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L |
| 1 | 10/21/08 | - | 8.0 | 340 | 54 | 204 | 7.3 | 197 | 16,691 | 150 | 537 | 8.9 |
| 2 | 11/18/08 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 330 | 195 | 898 | 8.0 | 890 | 76,519 | 41 | 3,170 | 4.9 |
| 3 | 12/16/08 | 7.0 | 7.9 | 360 | 114 | 489 | 8.9 | 480 | 51,395 | 267 | 1,236 | 28.4 |
| 4 | 01/20/09 | 5.6 | 7.9 | 362 | 100 | 394 | 7.0 | 387 | 27,028 | 118 | 884 | 26.9 |
| 5 | 02/18/09 | 5.9 | 7.8 | 298 | 78 | 259 | 5.4 | 253 | 22,858 | 59 | 410 | 27.0 |
| 6 | 03/17/09 | 1.5 | 7.9 | 348 | 10 | 98 | 5.8 | 93 | 5,677 | 56 | 204 | 29.3 |
| 7 | 04/14/09 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 346 | 94 | 383 | 6.6 | 376 | 32,486 | 274 | 562 | 24.5 |
| 8 | 05/12/09 | 8.0 | 7.9 | 370 | 90 | 420 | 10.5 | 409 | 36,169 | 563 | 1,054 | 42.5 |
| 9 | 06/09/09 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 376 | 114 | 450 | 6.8 | 444 | 31,687 | 122 | 1,148 | 34.6 |
| 10 | 07/09/09 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 350 | 80 | 389 | 6.8 | 382 | 26,581 | 131 | 960 | 34.3 |
| 11 | 07/29/09 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 400 | 105 | 476 | 3.5 | 472 | 38,060 | 122 | 992 | 42.1 |

TDS = total dissolved solids; TSS = total suspended solids

pH, TDS, and total suspended solids (TSS) values ranged from 7.8 to 7.9 (averaged 7.9), from 298 to 400 mg/L (averaged 355 mg/L), and from 78 to 195 mg/L (averaged 108 mg/L), respectively. The average pH value of backwash wastewater (7.9) was slightly higher than those across the treatment train (i.e., 7.6 at IN, 7.7 at AC, and 7.8 at TT). Concentrations of total arsenic, iron, and manganese ranged from 259 to 898 µg/L (averaged 462 µg/L), from 22.9 to 76.5 mg/L (averaged 38.1 mg/L), and 410 to 3,170 µg/L (averaged 1,157 µg/L), respectively. Over 97.5% of these metals were present in the particulate form.

Assuming that 6,150 gal (Table 4-5) of backwash wastewater would be generated from each backwash event and that 108 mg/L of TSS would be produced, approximately 2.5 kg of solids was generated and discharged into the reclaim tank during each backwash event. Based on the average particulate metal data in Table 4-9, approximately 10.6 g of arsenic (i.e., 0.4% by weight), 882 g of iron (i.e., 35.3 % by

weight), and 26.3 g of manganese (i.e., 1.1 % by weight) were generated from each vessel during each backwash event.

Solids loadings to the reclaim tank also were monitored through collection of backwash solids (Section 3.3.5). Table 4-11 presents analytical results of the solid samples collected on April 14, 2009. Arsenic, iron, and manganese levels in solids averaged 3.9 mg/g (or 0.4% by weight), 381 mg/g (or 38.1% by weight), and 1.1 mg/g (or 1% by weight), respectively. These amounts matched very closely with those derived from the backwash wastewater metal analysis (i.e. 0.4%, 35.3%, and 1.1%, respectively).

Table 4-11. Backwash Solids Sampling Results

| Sample ID | Mg | Si | P | Ca | Fe | Mn | As | Ba |
|-------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| | µg/g | µg/g | µg/g | µg/g | µg/g | µg/g | µg/g | µg/g |
| 04-14-09 Sample A | 10,262 | 5,759 | 12,853 | 57,890 | 389,821 | 10,705 | 4,031 | 1,086 |
| 04-14-09 Sample B | 10,084 | 5,682 | 12,496 | 56,078 | 372,911 | 10,308 | 3,835 | 1,060 |
| Average | 10,173 | 5,720 | 12,675 | 56,984 | 381,366 | 10,507 | 3,933 | 1,073 |

4.5.4 Distribution System Water Sampling. Prior to system startup, four monthly baseline distribution water samples were collected from September 2005 to January 2006 at three locations within the distribution system. The three locations selected for distribution system water sampling included two LCR residences and one non-LCR residence. Following system startup, distribution system water sampling continued on a monthly basis at the same locations. The two LCR locations (DS1 and DS2) were impacted by water from all four wells in the distribution system. The non-LCR location (DS3) was impacted by water from all wells before system startup, but was impacted predominantly by water from the treatment plant after system startup. Table 4-12 summarizes results of the distribution system water sampling. All stagnation times for the sampling met the 6-hr minimum stagnation time requirement, except for three occasions on October 7, 2008, at DS1 (5.8 hr), November 13, 2008, at DS2 (1.0 hr), and December 16, 2008, at DS2 (5.5 hr).

There was no change in pH before and after system startup. pH values before startup ranged from 7.6 to 8.4 and averaged 7.9; pH values after system startup ranged from 7.4 to 8.4 and averaged 7.9. Alkalinity levels remained essentially unchanged, with concentrations ranging from 185 to 308 mg/L (as CaCO₃) before startup and from 157 to 354 mg/L (as CaCO₃) after startup.

Arsenic concentrations during the four baseline sampling events varied significantly, ranging from 3.4 to 15.9 µg/L and averaging 10.3 µg/L, with comparable concentrations among the three sampling locations. The baseline arsenic concentrations observed were significantly lower than those in source water (14.7 to 22.7 µg/L and averaged 17.9 µg/L), as shown in Table 4-7. These results were expected, because before system startup, water at DS1, DS2, and DS3 were from all four wells (Wells 2, 3, 4, and 5) in the distribution system.

After system startup, arsenic concentrations at DS3 (with water supplied by the treatment plant alone) decreased to an average of 6.8 µg/L, which was very close to that in system effluent (6.2 µg/L in Table 4-7). Figure 4-24 illustrates the effects of the treatment system on arsenic, iron, and manganese concentrations in the distribution system.

Table 4-12. Distribution System Sampling Results

| Sampling Event | | DS1 | | | | | | | | DS2 | | | | | | | | DS3 ^(a) | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 150 Hennepin St | | | | | | | | 650 4th Ave South | | | | | | | | 341 River Ave | | | | | | | |
| | | LCR | | | | | | | | LCR | | | | | | | | Residence | | | | | | | |
| | | 1st draw | | | | | | | | 1st draw | | | | | | | | 1st Draw | | | | | | | |
| | | Stagnation Time | pH | Alkalinity | As | Fe | Mn | Pb | Cu | Stagnation Time | pH | Alkalinity | As | Fe | Mn | Pb | Cu | Stagnation Time | pH | Alkalinity | As | Fe | Mn | Pb | Cu |
| No. | Date | hr | S.U. | mg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | hr | S.U. | mg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | hr | S.U. | mg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L | µg/L |
| BL1 | 09/27/05 ^(b) | 9.5 | 7.8 | 194 | 13.9 | <25 | 25.6 | 1.2 | 67.9 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 185 | 13.8 | <25 | 28.3 | 0.3 | 11.2 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 194 | 12.0 | 55 | 36.2 | 9.8 | 4.8 |
| BL2 | 10/25/05 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 198 | 9.0 | <25 | 10.3 | 1.3 | 147 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 290 | 4.4 | <25 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 238 | 12.5 | 7.6 | 308 | 3.4 | <25 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 66.6 |
| BL3 | 11/22/05 | 8.8 | 7.7 | 255 | 7.1 | <25 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 246 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 290 | 5.0 | <25 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 160 | 15.5 | 7.8 | 194 | 10.7 | <25 | <0.1 | 0.2 | 4.4 |
| BL4 | 01/04/06 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 185 | 14.4 | <25 | 17.1 | 1.2 | 77.9 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 194 | 14.5 | <25 | 18.3 | 0.7 | 48.2 | 13.0 | 8.4 | 189 | 15.9 | <25 | <0.1 | 0.3 | 5.5 |
| 1 | 09/02/08 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 184 | 11.1 | <25 | 9.6 | 1.2 | 57.8 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 184 | 8.8 | <25 | 17.4 | 0.8 | 30.4 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 186 | 11.2 | 43 | <0.1 | 0.8 | 9.7 |
| 2 | 10/07/08 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 184 | 7.1 | <25 | 7.4 | 2.2 | 117 | 6.3 | 7.9 | 180 | 6.7 | <25 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 58.5 | 12.0 | 7.7 | 175 | 6.6 | <25 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 28.3 |
| 3 | 11/13/08 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 178 | 8.9 | <25 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 63.6 | 1.0 | 8.1 | 178 | 8.4 | <25 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 13.3 | NA | 8.0 | 187 | 7.5 | <25 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 5.8 |
| 4 | 12/16/08 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 172 | 8.2 | 84 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 87.5 | 5.5 | 8.0 | 176 | 6.9 | <25 | 7.1 | 1.1 | 30.2 | NA | 8.0 | 178 | 7.2 | 85 | 9.6 | 2.6 | 7.9 |
| 5 | 01/21/09 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 169 | 6.8 | <25 | 7.3 | 1.4 | 77.7 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 174 | 6.9 | <25 | 9.1 | 0.5 | 17.2 | 11.1 | 8.2 | 176 | 6.4 | <25 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 5.0 |
| 6 | 02/18/09 | 8.5 | 7.4 | 221 | 4.1 | <25 | 11.2 | 1.4 | 151 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 347 | 3.4 | <25 | 3.1 | 1.8 | 109 | 11.0 | 7.5 | 354 | 3.3 | <25 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 17.9 |
| 7 | 03/18/09 | 6.0 | 7.8 | 174 | 6.7 | <25 | 8.8 | 1.6 | 86 | 7.3 | 8.1 | 178 | 6.6 | <25 | 6.3 | 2.2 | 123 | 10.5 | 8.2 | 180 | 7.6 | <25 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 5.0 |
| 8 | 04/15/09 | 9.3 | 7.6 | 157 | 4.5 | <25 | 19.2 | 0.5 | 89 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 180 | 6.1 | <25 | 7.1 | 0.4 | 37 | 10.0 | 8.2 | 175 | 6.8 | 77 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 18.4 |
| 9 | 05/13/09 | 6.5 | 8.0 | 178 | 6.1 | <25 | 8.4 | 2.5 | 78 | 6.0 | 8.1 | 188 | 6.6 | <25 | 7.7 | 2.4 | 102 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 181 | 5.6 | <25 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 21.7 |
| 10 | 06/04/09 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 198 | 5.0 | <25 | 5.9 | 1.9 | 119 | 6.0 | 7.7 | 190 | 6.4 | <25 | 9.0 | 1.7 | 104 | 16.0 | 7.8 | 200 | 6.5 | <25 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 10.8 |
| 11 | 07/01/09 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 196 | 5.8 | <25 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 130 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 212 | 4.9 | <25 | 8.0 | 0.6 | 69 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 236 | 6.4 | <25 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 18.5 |
| 12 | 08/12/09 | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | 6.0 | 7.8 | 190 | 7.3 | <25 | 7.5 | 2.2 | 184 | 12.0 | 7.8 | 183 | 6.8 | <25 | 5.4 | 0.5 | 35.9 |

(a) Water softener present at this location.

(b) Sample DS3 collected on 09/26/05.

(c) Homeowner was not available during sampling.

BL = baseline sampling; NA = data not available.

Lead action level = 15 µg/L; copper action level = 1,300 µg/L.

Alkalinity measured in mg/L as CaCO₃.

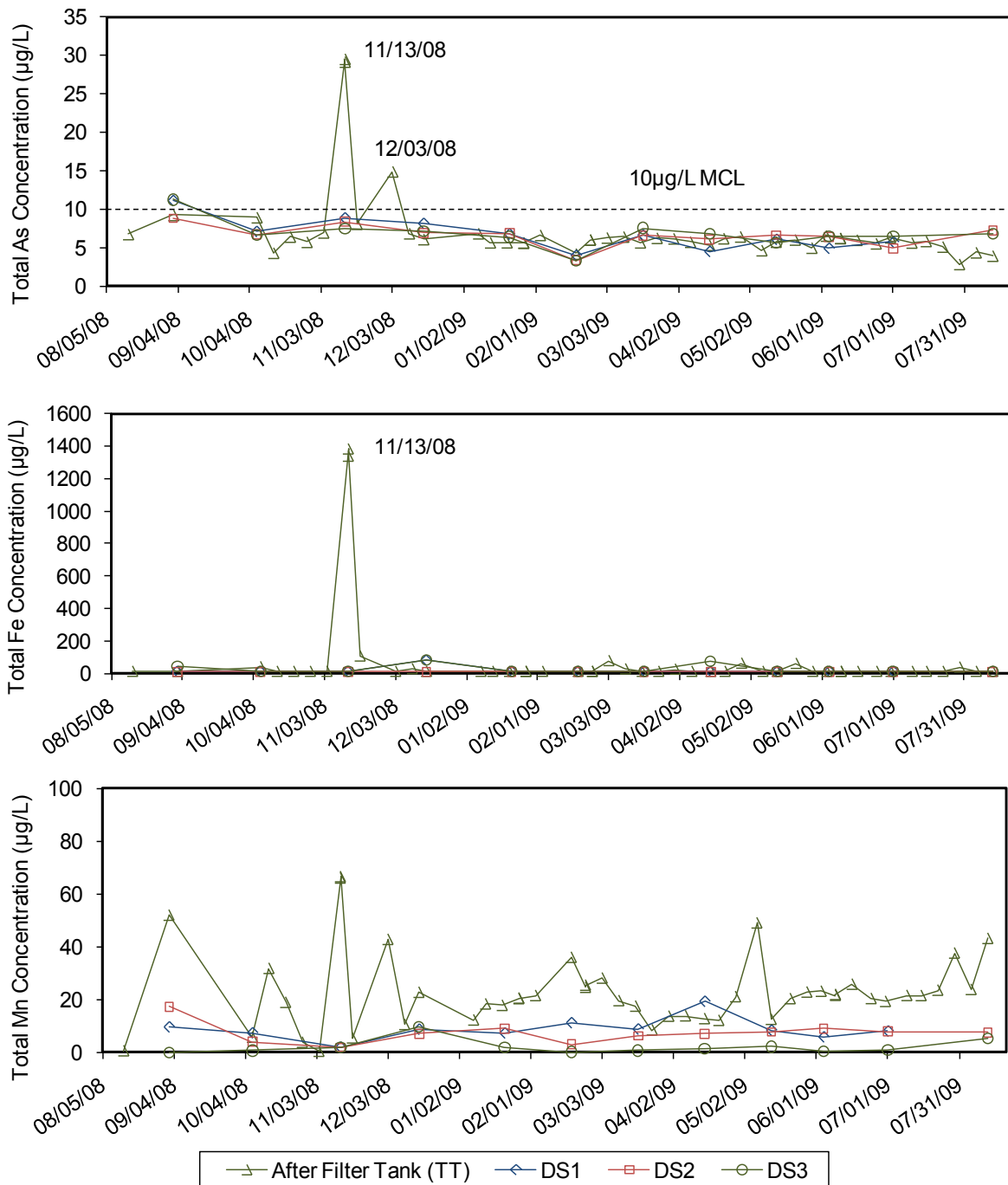


Figure 4-24. Effect of Treatment System on Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese in Distribution System

Iron concentrations in the baseline samples were low, ranging from <25 to 55.5 µg/L and averaging 16.1 µg/L. Similar to arsenic, iron concentrations were lower than those in source water (ranging from <25 to 230 µg/L and averaging 78 µg/L in Table 4-7). After system startup, the average iron concentration at DS3 increased to 26.5 µg/L, which was slightly higher than the average iron concentration of 20.5 µg/L in system effluent (Table 4-7). As shown in Figure 4-24, for the most part, iron concentrations at DS3 were <25 µg/L, which was similar to those in treatment system effluent.

Total manganese concentrations in the distribution system averaged 11.7 µg/L before system startup and decreased to 6.1 µg/L (on average) after system startup. Total manganese concentrations at DS3 averaged 2.1 µg/L, which was lower than those measured in system effluent (i.e. 21 µg/L [on average] at TT location, Table 4-7). The reduction in total manganese concentration might be due to continuing oxidation and precipitation of soluble manganese in the distribution system.

Lead concentrations within the distribution system remained unchanged from the baseline levels; copper concentrations decreased slightly. Baseline lead concentrations ranged from 0.2 to 9.8 µg/L and averaged 1.6 µg/L. After system startup, lead levels remained at 1.5 µg/L (on average) with no samples exceeding the action level of 15 µg/L. Baseline copper concentrations ranged from 4.4 to 246 µg/L and averaged 89.8 µg/L. After system startup, copper concentrations decreased to an average of 61.6 µg/L with no samples exceeding the 1,300 µg/L action level.

4.6 System Cost

The system cost was evaluated based on the capital cost per gpm (or gpd) of design capacity and the O&M cost per 1,000 gal of water treated. Capital cost of the treatment system included the expenditure for equipment, site engineering, and system installation, shakedown, and startup. O&M cost included the expenditure for chemicals, electricity, and labor. Cost associated with the building, including the reclaim system was not included in the capital cost because it was not included in the scope of this demonstration project and was funded separately by the City of Okanogan.

4.6.1 Capital Cost. The capital investment for the Filtronics FH-13 Electromedia®I arsenic removal system was \$424,817 (Table 4-13). The equipment cost was \$296,430 (or 70% of the total capital investment), which included cost for chemicals addition systems, two contact tanks, one filtration vessel, 174 ft³ of Electromedia®I, 76 ft³ of supporting media and concrete, instrumentation and controls, miscellaneous materials and supplies, and labor.

The site engineering cost covered the expenditure for preparing the required permit application submittal, including a process design report, a general arrangement drawing, P&IDs, electrical diagrams, interconnecting piping layouts, and obtaining the required permit approval from WA DOH. The engineering cost of \$48,332 was 11% of the total capital investment.

The installation, shakedown, and startup cost covered the labor and materials required to unload, install, and test the system for proper operation. The installation activities were performed by Triad Mechanical and the vendor, and startup and shakedown activities were performed by the vendor with the operator's assistance. The installation, startup, and shakedown cost of \$80,055 was 19% of the total capital investment.

The total capital cost of \$424,817 was normalized to \$772/gpm (\$0.54/gpd) of design capacity using the system's rated capacity of 550 gpm (or 792,000 gpd). The total capital cost also was converted to an annualized cost of \$40,098 gal/yr using a capital recovery factor (CRF) of 0.09439 based on a 7% interest rate and a 20-yr return period. Assuming that the system operated 24 hr/day, 7 day/week at the design flowrate of 550 gpm to produce 289,080,000 gal/yr, the unit capital cost would be \$0.14/1,000 gal. During the 1-year demonstration study, the system produced 139,435,000 gal of water (Table 4-5); therefore, the unit capital cost increased to \$0.29/1,000 gal. These calculations did not include the building construction cost.

Table 4-13. Capital Investment for Filtronics' FH-13 Electromedia® I System

| Description | Quantity | Cost | % of Capital Investment Cost |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Equipment</i> | | | |
| Filter Vessel | 1 | \$51,540 | — |
| Reaction Vessels Assembly of Two Tanks | 1 | \$32,730 | — |
| Chemical Feed Systems | 1 | \$4,700 | — |
| Pipes, Valves, Fittings, & Skid Mounting | 1 | \$49,970 | — |
| Electromedia and Support Layers | 1 | \$25,500 | — |
| Instrumentation and Controls | 1 | \$57,700 | — |
| Sample Taps and Totalizer/Meters | 6 | \$2,430 | — |
| Reclaim Equipment | 1 | \$15,100 | — |
| Shipping | — | \$47,560 | — |
| Labor | — | \$9,200 | — |
| Equipment Total | — | \$296,430 | 70% |
| <i>Engineering</i> | | | |
| Contractor | 1 | \$48,332 | — |
| Engineering Total | — | \$48,332 | 11% |
| <i>Installation, Shakedown, and Startup</i> | | | |
| Vendor | 1 | \$7,000 | — |
| Contractor | 1 | \$73,055 | — |
| Installation, Shakedown, and Startup | — | \$80,055 | 19% |
| Total Capital Investment | — | \$424,817 | 100% |

A building was constructed by the City of Okanogan to house the treatment system (Section 4.3.2). In addition to the building, a 22,500-gal concrete backwash/reclaim tank was installed (Section 4.2). The total cost of the building, recycle system, and supporting utilities was approximately \$530,000, which was not included in the capital cost.

4.6.2 O&M Cost. The O&M cost included expenditure for chemicals use, electricity consumption, and labor for a combined unit cost of \$0.18/1,000 gal (Table 4-14). No cost was incurred for repairs because the system was under warranty. Incremental chemical cost for iron addition was \$0.03/1,000 gal and for NaOCl was \$0.01/1,000 gal. Electrical power consumption was calculated based on the difference between the average monthly cost from electric bills before and after building construction and system startup. The difference in cost was approximately \$910/month or \$0.08/1,000 gal of water treated. The routine, non-demonstration related labor activities consumed approximately 45 min/day (Section 4.4.5.3). Based on this time commitment and a labor rate of \$30/hr, the labor cost was \$0.06/1,000 gal of water treated.

Table 4-14. O&M Costs for Filtronics' FH-13 Electromedia® I System

| Category | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Volume Processed (1,000 gal) | 139,435 | From 08/14/08 through 08/14/09 |
| <i>Chemical Usage</i> | | |
| 42% FeCl ₃ Unit Cost (\$/lb) | \$0.50 | Supplied in 12 55-gal drums (665 lb) including freight |
| FeCl ₃ Consumption (1b/1,000 gal) | 0.057 | – |
| FeCl ₃ Cost (\$/1,000 gal) | \$0.03 | – |
| 12.5% NaOCl Unit Cost (\$/lb) | \$0.23 | Supplied in 16 53-gal drums (530 lb) including freight |
| NaOCl Consumption (1b/1,000 gal) | 0.061 | – |
| NaOCl Cost (\$/1,000 gal) | \$0.01 | – |
| Total Chemicals Cost (\$/1,000 gal) | \$0.04 | – |
| <i>Electricity Consumption</i> | | |
| Electricity Cost (\$/month) | \$910.00 | Average incremental consumption after system startup; including building heating and lighting |
| Electricity Cost (\$/1,000 gal) | \$0.08 | – |
| <i>Labor</i> | | |
| Labor (hr/week) | 5.25 | 45 min/day, 7 day/week |
| Labor Cost (\$/1,000 gal) | \$0.06 | Labor rate = \$30/hr |
| Total O&M Cost (\$/1,000 gal) | \$0.18 | – |

5.0 REFERENCES

- Battelle. 2004. *Quality Assurance Project Plan for Evaluation of Arsenic Removal Technology*. Prepared under Contract No. 68-C-00-185, Task Order No. 0029, for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.
- Chen, A.S.C., L. Wang, J.L. Oxenham, and W.E. Condit. 2004. *Capital Costs of Arsenic Removal Technologies: U.S. EPA Arsenic Removal Technology Demonstration Program Round 1*. EPA/600/R-04/201. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.
- Cumming, L.J., A.S.C. Chen, and L. Wang. 2009. *Final Performance Evaluation Report: Arsenic Removal from Drinking Water by Adsorptive Media EPA Demonstration Project at Rollinsford, NH*. Prepared under Contract No. 68-C-00-185, Task Order No. 0037 for Environmental Protection Agency, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.
- Edwards, M., S. Patel, L. McNeill, H. Chen, M. Frey, A.D. Eaton, R.C. Antweiler, and H.E. Taylor. 1998. "Considerations in As Analysis and Speciation." *J. AWWA*, 90(3): 103-113.
- EPA. 2003. Minor Clarification of the National Primary Drinking Water Regulation for Arsenic. *Federal Register*, 40 CFR Part 141.
- EPA. 2002. *Lead and Copper Monitoring and Reporting Guidance for Public Water Systems*. EPA/816/R-02/009. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.
- EPA. 2001. National Primary Drinking Water Regulations: Arsenic and Clarifications to Compliance and New Source Contaminants Monitoring. *Federal Register*, 40 CFR Parts 9, 141, and 142.
- Ghuyre, G. and D.A. Clifford. 2001. *Laboratory Study on the Oxidation of Arsenic III to Arsenic V*. EPA/600/R-01/021. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.
- Knocke, W.R., R.C. Hoehn, and R.L. Sinsabaugh. 1987. "Using Alternative Oxidants to Remove Dissolved Manganese from Waters Laden With Organics." *J. AWWA*, 79(3): 75.
- Knocke, W.R., J.E. Van Benschoten, M. Kearney, A. Soborski, and D.A. Reckhow. 1990. "Alternative Oxidants for the Removal of Soluble Iron and Mn." *AWWA Research Foundation*, Denver, CO.
- Wang, L., W.E. Condit, and A.S.C. Chen. 2004. *Technology Selection and System Design: U.S. EPA Arsenic Removal Technology Demonstration Program Round 1*. EPA/600/R-05/001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.

APPENDIX A

OPERATIONAL DATA

Table A-1. EPA Demonstration Project At Okanogan, WA – Daily Operational Log Sheet

| Week No. | Date | Hour Meter | Incr. Run Time | Well #4 | | | Filter | | | | | Filter Run time | | BW Counter | | 42% FeCl ₃ Usage gal/hr | 12.5% NaOCl Usage gal/hr | | |
|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| | | | | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inlet psi | Outlet psi | dP across Filter psig | Preset hr | actual hr | Preset # | | | actual # | BW totalizer Kgal |
| - | 08/14/08 | 27,848.9 | NA | 543 | 129 | NA | 540 | 144 | NA | 100 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 84 | - | - |
| | 08/15/08 | 27,850.1 | 1.2 | 542 | 167 | 528 | 543 | 180 | 500 | 100 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 89 | - | - |
| | 08/16/08 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 08/17/08 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 08/18/08 | 27,854.8 | 4.7 | - | 316 | 528 | 550 | 329 | 528 | 100 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 117 | - | - |
| | 08/19/08 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 08/26/08 | Treatment System Shakedown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 08/27/08 | 27,883.1 | 28.3 | - | 1,232 | 539 | 540 | 1,223 | 527 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 164 | - | - |
| - | 08/28/08 | 27,914.7 | 31.6 | - | 2,255 | 540 | 534 | 2,227 | 530 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 184 | - | - |
| | 08/29/08 | 27,932.4 | 17.7 | - | 2,819 | 531 | 532 | 2,787 | 527 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 194 | - | 0.09 |
| | 08/30/08 | 27,955.4 | 23.0 | - | 3,568 | 543 | 533 | 3,539 | 545 | 104 | 100 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 209 | - | - |
| | 08/31/08 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 09/01/08 | 28,003.0 | 47.6 | - | - | NA | 530 | 5,081 | 540 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 240 | - | - |
| | 09/02/08 | 28,027.0 | 24.0 | - | 5,869 | 536 | 530 | 5,857 | 539 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 255 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| | 09/03/08 | 28,047.8 | 20.8 | - | 6,538 | 536 | 535 | 6,530 | 539 | 100 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 270 | 0.09 | 0.10 |
| | 09/04/08 | 28,011.4 | NA | - | 7,291 | NA | 535 | 7,298 | NA | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 285 | - | - |
| - | 09/05/08 | Treatment System Taken Offline for Chlorine Dosage Tests | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10/01/08 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 10/02/08 | 28,223.0 | - | - | 12,140 | - | 534 | 12,143 | - | 101 | 100 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 403 | - | - |
| | 10/03/08 | 28,246.0 | 23.0 | - | 12,870 | 529 | 525 | 12,879 | 533 | 102 | 101 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 413 | 0.08 | 0.23 |
| 1 | 10/04/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 10/05/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 10/06/08 | 28,253.7 | 7.7 | - | 13,102 | 502 | 535 | 13,106 | 491 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 424 | 0.29 | 0.53 |
| | 10/07/08 | 28,275.9 | 22.2 | - | 13,806 | 529 | 533 | 13,801 | 522 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 439 | 0.04 | 0.28 |
| 2 | 10/08/08 | 28,291.8 | 15.9 | - | 14,313 | 531 | 527 | 14,301 | 524 | 102 | 101 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 449 | 0.11 | 0.09 |
| | 10/09/08 | 28,305.4 | 13.6 | - | 14,744 | 528 | 530 | 14,723 | 517 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 460 | 0.08 | 0.33 |
| | 10/10/08 | 28,315.2 | 9.8 | - | 15,056 | 531 | 530 | 15,049 | 554 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 481 | 0.08 | 0.21 |
| | 10/11/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| - | 10/12/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 10/13/08 | 28,355.6 | 40.4 | - | 16,335 | 528 | 530 | 16,353 | 538 | 102 | 101 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 517 | 0.17 | 0.02 |
| | 10/14/08 | 28,368.4 | 12.8 | - | 16,741 | 529 | 528 | 16,773 | 547 | 101 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 532 | 0.15 | 0.22 |
| | 10/15/08 | 28,380.5 | 12.1 | - | 17,124 | 528 | 570 | 17,155 | 526 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 542 | 0.19 | 0.34 |
| 3 | 10/16/08 | 28,393.2 | 12.7 | - | 17,527 | 529 | 534 | 17,565 | 538 | 102 | 101 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 557 | 0.06 | 0.28 |
| | 10/17/08 | 28,410.4 | 17.2 | - | 18,074 | 530 | 520 | 18,128 | 546 | 102 | 101 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 573 | 0.10 | 0.31 |
| | 10/18/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 10/19/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 4 | 10/20/08 | 28,442.6 | 32.2 | 527 | NM ^(b) | - | 580 | 19,161 | 535 | 102 | 100 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 608 | 0.17 | 0.06 |
| | 10/21/08 | 28,450.5 | 7.9 | 540 | NM ^(b) | - | 530 | 19,418 | 542 | 100 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 618 | 0.66 | 0.60 |
| | 10/22/08 | 28,457.0 | 6.5 | 531 | NM ^(b) | - | 590 | 19,632 | 549 | 101 | 100 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 628 | 0.46 | 0.13 |
| | 10/23/08 | 28,469.2 | 12.2 | 537 | NM ^(b) | - | 590 | 20,037 | 553 | 100 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 666 | 0.25 | 0.64 |
| - | 10/24/08 | 28,481.6 | 12.4 | 552 | NM ^(b) | - | 550 | 20,441 | 543 | 100 | 100 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 677 | 0.18 | 0.55 |
| | 10/25/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 10/26/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | - | - | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 10/27/08 | 28,517.3 | 35.7 | 538 | 21,465 | - | 540 | 21,612 | 547 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | - | 10 | 7 | 715 | 0.25 | 0.14 |
| 5 | 10/28/08 | 28,528.1 | 10.8 | 531 | 21,811 | 534 | 557 | 21,956 | 531 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 6:25 | 10 | 5 | 726 | 0.52 | 0.11 |
| | 10/29/08 | 28,542.7 | 14.6 | 530 | 22,276 | 531 | 535 | 22,434 | 546 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 4:27 | 10 | 3 | 736 | 0.49 | 0.11 |
| | 10/30/08 | 28,549.3 | 6.6 | 533 | 22,485 | 528 | 557 | 22,640 | 520 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 6:45 | 10 | 1 | 747 | 0.37 | 0.25 |
| | 10/31/08 | 28,560.6 | 11.3 | 540 | 22,847 | 534 | 535 | 23,013 | 550 | 101 | 99 | 2 | 8 | 7:51 | 10 | 9 | 757 | 0.53 | 0.11 |
| - | 11/01/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 11/02/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 11/03/08 | 28,591.4 | 30.8 | 529 | 23,829 | 531 | 590 | 24,010 | 540 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 5:25 | 10 | 4 | 784 | 0.10 | 0.53 |
| | 11/04/08 | 28,602.7 | 11.3 | NM ^(a) | 24,185 | 525 | NM ^(a) | 24,372 | 534 | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | N | 8:00 | 10 | 2 | 794 | 0.13 | 0.33 |
| 6 | 11/05/08 | 28,613.4 | 10.7 | 527 | 24,515 | 514 | 520 | 24,709 | 525 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 4:39 | 10 | 1 | 800 | 0.19 | 0.54 |
| | 11/06/08 | 28,625.1 | 11.7 | 532 | 24,890 | 534 | 580 | 25,087 | 538 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 6:56 | - | - | 810 | 0.06 | 0.49 |
| | 11/07/08 | 28,630.0 | 4.9 | 534 | 25,051 | 548 | 533 | 25,255 | 571 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 7:37 | 10 | 7 | 820 | 0.15 | 0.34 |
| | 11/08/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| - | 11/09/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 11/10/08 | 28,642.6 | 12.6 | NM ^(a) | 25,442 | 517 | NM ^(a) | 25,664 | 541 | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | 0:00 | 10 | 2 | 845 | 0.12 | 0.07 |
| | 11/11/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 11/12/08 | 28,658.0 | 15.4 | 534 | 25,943 | 542 | 530 | 26,180 | 558 | 101 | 99 | 2 | 8 | 5:30 | 10 | 9 | 861 | 0.11 | 0.51 |
| 7 | 11/13/08 | 28,674.1 | 16.1 | 529 | 26,450 | 525 | 570 | 26,692 | 530 | 102 | 101 | 1 | 8 | 6:10 | 10 | 6 | 877 | 0.14 | 0.28 |
| | 11/14/08 | 28,680.5 | 6.4 | 537 | 26,653 | 529 | 575 | 26,897 | 534 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 7:18 | 10 | 5 | 882 | 0.18 | 0.32 |
| | 11/15/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 11/16/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| - | 11/17/08 | 28,717.9 | 37.4 | 537 | 27,840 | 529 | 535 | 28,101 | 537 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 7:47 | 10 | 9 | 914 | 0.15 | 0.40 |
| | 11/18/08 | 28,726.1 | 8.2 | 539 | 28,098 | 524 | 535 | 28,362 | 530 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 7:37 | 10 | 8 | 919 | 0.18 | 0.40 |
| | 11/19/08 | 28,742.5 | 16.4 | 540 | 28,617 | 527 | 540 | 28,885 | 532 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 7:49 | 10 | 5 | 935 | 0.18 | 0.43 |
| | 11/20/08 | 28,756.3 | 13.8 | 527 | 29,059 | 534 | 560 | 29,339 | 548 | 103 | 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table A-1. US EPA Demonstration Project At Okanogan, WA – Daily Operational Log Sheet (Continued)

| Week No. | Date | Hour Meter hr | Incr. Run Time hr | Well #4 | | | Filter | | | | | dP across Filter | | Filter Run time | | BW Counter | | BW totalizer Kgal | 42% FeCl ₃ Usage gal/hr | 12.5% NaOCl Usage gal/hr |
|----------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inlet psi | Outlet psi | Preset | actual | Preset | actual | # | # | | | |
| 10 | 12/01/08 | 28,876.1 | 74.2 | 533 | 32,853 | 528 | 530 | 33,195 | 536 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 6:55 | 10 | 3 | 1049 | 0.08 | 0.16 | |
| | 12/02/08 | 28,885.2 | 9.1 | 535 | 33,142 | 529 | 530 | 33,579 | 703 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 6:40 | 10 | 1 | 1059 | 0.16 | 0.18 | |
| | 12/03/08 | 28,894.5 | 9.3 | 534 | 33,437 | 529 | 530 | 33,775 | 351 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 6:40 | 10 | 9 | 1070 | 0.02 | 0.02 | |
| | 12/04/08 | 28,906.8 | 12.3 | 536 | 33,830 | 533 | 530 | 34,161 | 523 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 7:12 | 10 | 6 | 1083 | 0.15 | 0.13 | |
| | 12/05/08 | 28,919.6 | 12.8 | 534 | 34,240 | 534 | 530 | 34,565 | 526 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 6:18 | 10 | 4 | 1093 | 0.12 | 0.16 | |
| | 12/06/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/07/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 11 | 12/08/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/09/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/10/08 | 28,976.7 | 57.1 | 537 | 36,059 | 531 | 525 | 36,391 | 533 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 7:34 | 4 | 2 | 1138 | 0.13 | 0.16 | |
| | 12/11/08 | 28,980.0 | 3.3 | 539 | 36,190 | 662 | 525 | 36,525 | 677 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:45 | 4 | 1 | 1142 | 2.27 | 2.49 | |
| | 12/12/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/13/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/14/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 12 | 12/15/08 | 29,027.3 | 47.3 | 532 | 37,673 | 523 | 530 | 38,037 | 533 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 4:25 | 4 | 2 | 1177 | 0.13 | 0.14 | |
| | 12/16/08 | 29,030.2 | 2.9 | 537 | 37,770 | 557 | 530 | 38,127 | 517 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 6:29 | 4 | 3 | 1183 | 0.13 | 0.07 | |
| | 12/17/08 | 29,044.3 | 14.1 | 531 | 38,223 | 535 | 525 | 38,585 | 541 | 101 | 99 | 2 | 8 | 5:40 | 4 | 1 | 1188 | 0.12 | 0.12 | |
| | 12/18/08 | 29,058.5 | 14.2 | 530 | 38,585 | 425 | 525 | 38,944 | 421 | 102 | 99 | 3 | 8 | 7:18 | 4 | 3 | 1189 | 0.16 | 0.13 | |
| | 12/19/08 | 29,067.8 | 9.3 | 526 | 38,958 | 668 | 520 | 39,314 | 663 | 103 | 99 | 4 | 8 | 6:42 | 4 | 1 | 1189 | 0.10 | 0.22 | |
| | 12/20/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/21/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 13 | 12/22/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/23/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/24/08 | NM ^(a) | - | 500 | 40,490 | - | 495 | 40,831 | - | 109 | 99 | 10 | 8 | 5:00 | 4 | 1 | 1190 | - | - | |
| | 12/25/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/26/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/27/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 12/28/08 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 14 | 12/29/08 | 29,179.2 | 111.4 | 481 | 42,276 | 267 | 460 | 42,599 | 265 | 113 | 100 | 13 | 8 | 9:36 | 4 | 3 | 1191 | 0.07 | 0.08 | |
| | 12/30/08 | 29,186.6 | 7.4 | 534 | 42,502 | 509 | 530 | 42,821 | 500 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 2:52 | 4 | 3 | 1204 | 0.15 | 0.17 | |
| | 12/31/08 | 29,198.6 | 12.0 | 536 | 42,881 | 526 | 525 | 43,208 | 538 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 5:45 | 4 | 1 | 1212 | 0.12 | 0.14 | |
| | 01/01/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 01/02/09 | 29,219.0 | 20.4 | 534 | 43,533 | 533 | 525 | 43,869 | 540 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 13:40 | 4 | 1 | 1235 | 0.13 | 0.14 | |
| | 01/03/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 01/04/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 15 | 01/05/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 01/06/09 | 29,264.2 | 45.2 | 513 | 44,946 | 521 | 500 | 45,278 | 520 | 105 | 100 | 5 | 8 | 7:10 | 4 | 1 | 1239 | 0.14 | 0.15 | |
| | 01/07/09 | 29,275.9 | 11.7 | 534 | 45,315 | 526 | 525 | 45,654 | 536 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 5:10 | 4 | 1 | 1267 | 0.13 | 0.14 | |
| | 01/08/09 | 29,287.9 | 12.0 | 532 | 45,700 | 535 | 525 | 46,033 | 526 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:47 | 4 | 3 | 1279 | 0.11 | 0.14 | |
| | 01/09/09 | 29,296.0 | 8.1 | 530 | 45,955 | 525 | 525 | 46,297 | 543 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 3:50 | 4 | 2 | 1285 | 0.12 | 0.18 | |
| | 01/10/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 01/11/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 16 | 01/12/09 | 29,324.6 | 28.6 | 536 | 46,871 | 682 | 520 | 47,219 | 691 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 6:17 | 4 | 1 | 1311 | 0.12 | 0.12 | |
| | 01/13/09 | 29,335.4 | 10.8 | 535 | 47,217 | 534 | 525 | 47,571 | 543 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 6:26 | 4 | 3 | 1322 | 0.17 | 0.13 | |
| | 01/14/09 | 29,343.5 | 8.1 | 536 | 47,475 | 531 | 525 | 47,830 | 533 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 6:06 | 4 | 2 | 1333 | 0.19 | 0.20 | |
| | 01/15/09 | 29,353.3 | 9.8 | 537 | 47,787 | 531 | 525 | 48,153 | 549 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 6:38 | 4 | 4 | 1344 | 0.15 | 0.21 | |
| | 01/16/09 | 29,364.5 | 11.2 | 536 | 48,145 | 533 | 525 | 48,516 | 540 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 6:15 | 4 | 2 | 1354 | 0.13 | 0.15 | |
| | 01/17/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 01/18/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 17 | 01/19/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 01/20/09 | 29,403.1 | 38.6 | 534 | 49,380 | 533 | 525 | 49,768 | 541 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:38 | 4 | 3 | 1380 | 0.14 | 0.12 | |
| | 01/21/09 | 29,411.0 | 7.9 | 535 | 49,634 | 536 | 525 | 50,027 | 546 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:10 | 4 | 1 | 1380 | 0.14 | 0.31 | |
| | 01/22/09 | 29,418.7 | 7.7 | 535 | 49,881 | 535 | 525 | 50,283 | 554 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 5:46 | 4 | 3 | 1389 | 0.15 | 0.16 | |
| | 01/23/09 | 29,427.4 | 8.7 | 533 | 50,158 | 531 | 520 | 50,560 | 531 | 100 | 99 | 1 | 8 | 6:16 | 4 | 1 | 1395 | 0.13 | 0.14 | |
| | 01/24/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 01/25/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 18 | 01/26/09 | 29,464.7 | 37.3 | 534 | 51,347 | 655 | 525 | 51,749 | 655 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:50 | 4 | 2 | 1424 | 0.12 | 0.15 | |
| | 01/27/09 | 29,473.2 | 8.5 | 533 | 51,619 | 533 | 520 | 52,023 | 537 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 4:46 | 4 | 4 | 1434 | 0.18 | 0.15 | |
| | 01/28/09 | 29,485.8 | 12.6 | 534 | 52,020 | 530 | 525 | 52,432 | 541 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:00 | | | | | | |

Table A-1. US EPA Demonstration Project At Okanogan, WA – Daily Operational Log Sheet (Continued)

| Week No. | Date | Hour Meter hr | Incr. Run Time hr | Well #4 | | | Filter | | | | | Filter Run time | | BW Counter | | BW totalizer Kgal | 42% FeCl ₃ Usage gal/hr | 12.5% NaOCl Usage gal/hr | |
|----------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inlet psi | Outlet psi | dP across Filter psig | Preset hr | actual hr | Preset # | | | | actual # |
| 22 | 02/23/09 | 29,681.5 | 29.1 | 529 | 58,258 | 744 | 520 | 58,727 | 749 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 3:23 | 4 | 4 | 1648 | 0.14 | 0.11 |
| | 02/24/09 | 29,686.6 | 5.1 | 540 | 58,421 | 533 | 530 | 58,886 | 520 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:52 | 4 | 2 | 1656 | 0.18 | 0.32 |
| | 02/25/09 | 29,696.4 | 9.8 | 536 | 58,734 | 532 | 520 | 59,202 | 537 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:40 | 4 | 1 | 1663 | 0.11 | 0.13 |
| | 02/26/09 | 29,708.3 | 11.9 | 535 | 59,116 | 535 | 525 | 59,588 | 541 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:06 | 4 | 3 | 1673 | 0.09 | 0.14 |
| | 02/27/09 | 29,715.3 | 7.0 | 538 | 59,340 | 533 | 525 | 59,815 | 540 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:35 | 4 | 2 | 1679 | 0.16 | 0.21 |
| | 02/28/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 23 | 03/01/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/02/09 | 29,752.2 | 36.9 | 529 | 60,519 | 634 | 520 | 61,014 | 644 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 1:23 | 4 | 4 | 1714 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| | 03/03/09 | 29,763.8 | 11.6 | 527 | 60,888 | 530 | 520 | 61,387 | 536 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 0:35 | 4 | 2 | 1725 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| | 03/04/09 | 29,772.2 | 8.4 | 534 | 61,155 | 530 | 525 | 61,656 | 534 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:07 | 4 | 4 | 1737 | 0.16 | 0.12 |
| | 03/05/09 | 29,779.0 | 6.8 | 536 | 61,372 | 532 | 525 | 61,875 | 537 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:42 | 4 | 2 | 1749 | 0.14 | 0.18 |
| | 03/06/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 24 | 03/07/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/08/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/09/09 | 29,818.7 | 39.7 | 534 | 62,646 | 535 | 525 | 63,179 | 547 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 4:40 | 4 | 3 | 1790 | 0.13 | 0.15 |
| | 03/10/09 | 29,830.5 | 11.8 | 529 | 63,025 | 535 | 525 | 63,563 | 542 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 1:06 | 4 | 1 | 1801 | 0.03 | 0.17 |
| | 03/11/09 | 29,843.7 | 13.2 | 534 | 63,414 | 491 | 525 | 63,956 | 496 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:18 | 4 | 2 | 1819 | 0.20 | 0.19 |
| | 03/12/09 | 29,853.7 | 10.0 | 533 | 63,763 | 582 | 525 | 64,310 | 590 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 6:49 | 4 | 4 | 1829 | 0.07 | 0.16 |
| 25 | 03/13/09 | 29,865.2 | 11.5 | 531 | 64,134 | 538 | 520 | 64,690 | 551 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:40 | 4 | 1 | 1847 | 0.16 | 0.14 |
| | 03/14/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/15/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/16/09 | 29,899.4 | 34.2 | 531 | 65,221 | 530 | 520 | 65,802 | 542 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 1:50 | 4 | 3 | 1883 | 0.09 | 0.17 |
| | 03/17/09 | 29,906.4 | 7.0 | 536 | 65,445 | 533 | 525 | 66,025 | 531 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:16 | 4 | 1 | 1895 | 0.32 | 0.12 |
| | 03/18/09 | 29,916.7 | 10.3 | 536 | 65,775 | 534 | 525 | 66,364 | 549 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:13 | 4 | 2 | 1912 | 0.05 | 0.14 |
| 26 | 03/19/09 | 29,927.8 | 11.1 | 537 | 66,130 | 533 | 525 | 66,729 | 548 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:20 | 4 | 4 | 1924 | 0.07 | 0.19 |
| | 03/20/09 | 29,940.5 | 12.7 | 528 | 66,534 | 530 | 520 | 67,144 | 545 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 2:46 | 4 | 4 | 1935 | 0.15 | 0.16 |
| | 03/21/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/22/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/23/09 | 29,961.1 | 20.6 | 550 | 67,193 | 533 | 525 | 67,815 | 543 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 8:00 | 4 | 1 | 1965 | 0.16 | 0.22 |
| | 03/24/09 | 29,973.5 | 12.4 | 538 | 67,593 | 538 | 525 | 68,221 | 546 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:26 | 4 | 3 | 1977 | 0.18 | 0.23 |
| 27 | 03/25/09 | 29,984.2 | 10.7 | 541 | 67,933 | 530 | 520 | 68,569 | 542 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:50 | 4 | 4 | 1994 | 0.05 | 0.08 |
| | 03/26/09 | 29,991.0 | 6.8 | 539 | 68,152 | 537 | 525 | 68,792 | 547 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:37 | 4 | 2 | 2006 | 0.11 | 0.09 |
| | 03/27/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/28/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/29/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 03/30/09 | 30,028.0 | 37.0 | 537 | 69,344 | 537 | 525 | 69,998 | 543 | 99 | 99 | 0 | 8 | 6:20 | 4 | 3 | 2048 | 0.12 | 0.16 |
| 28 | 03/31/09 | 30,038.0 | 10.0 | 530 | 69,671 | 545 | 520 | 70,332 | 557 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 1:52 | 4 | 2 | 2054 | 0.15 | 0.19 |
| | 04/01/09 | 30,046.0 | 8.0 | 539 | 69,931 | 542 | 525 | 70,593 | 544 | 99 | 99 | 0 | 8 | 7:23 | 4 | 3 | 2071 | 0.09 | 0.21 |
| | 04/02/09 | 30,064.0 | 18.0 | 523 | 70,510 | 536 | 520 | 71,184 | 547 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 0:08 | 4 | 1 | 2083 | 0.15 | 0.14 |
| | 04/03/09 | 30,076.0 | 12.0 | 529 | 70,884 | 519 | 520 | 71,557 | 518 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:31 | 4 | 1 | 2108 | 0.12 | 0.14 |
| | 04/04/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 04/05/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 29 | 04/06/09 | 30,106.3 | 30.3 | 533 | 71,837 | 524 | 520 | 72,529 | 535 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:35 | 4 | 3 | 2144 | 0.17 | 0.15 |
| | 04/07/09 | 30,117.0 | 10.7 | 532 | 72,200 | 565 | 520 | 72,897 | 573 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:09 | 4 | 3 | 2162 | 0.11 | 0.17 |
| | 04/08/09 | 30,133.0 | 16.0 | 534 | 72,700 | 521 | 525 | 73,412 | 536 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:08 | 4 | 1 | 2174 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| | 04/09/09 | 30,151.0 | 18.0 | 530 | 73,272 | 530 | 520 | 73,989 | 534 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 2:51 | 4 | 2 | 2192 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| | 04/10/09 | 30,163.0 | 12.0 | 532 | 73,645 | 518 | 520 | 74,360 | 515 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:37 | 4 | 3 | 2209 | 0.16 | 0.17 |
| | 04/11/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 30 | 04/12/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 04/13/09 | 30,200.4 | 37.4 | 537 | 74,828 | 527 | 525 | 75,558 | 534 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:41 | 4 | 1 | 2242 | 0.15 | 0.15 |
| | 04/14/09 | 30,215.0 | 14.6 | 534 | 75,309 | 549 | 520 | 76,044 | 555 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:14 | 4 | 2 | 2258 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| | 04/15/09 | 30,228.0 | 13.0 | 532 | 75,709 | 513 | 560 | 76,449 | 519 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 5:47 | 4 | 4 | 2269 | 0.14 | 0.13 |
| | 04/16/09 | 30,247.0 | 19.0 | 529 | 76,341 | 554 | 520 | 77,075 | 549 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 4:16 | 4 | 1 | 2286 | 0.14 | 0.13 |
| | 04/17/09 | 30,261.0 | 14.0 | 525 | 76,784 | 527 | 520 | 77,538 | 551 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 0:20 | 4 | 3 | 2298 | 0.13 | 0.18 |
| 31 | 04/18/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 04/19/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 04/20/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 04/21/09 | 30,320.0 | 59.0 | 531 | 78,663 | 531 | 520 | 79,427 | 534 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:17 | 4 | 1 | 2353 | 0.13 | 0.17 |
| | 04/22/09 | 30,334.0 | 14.0 | 536 | 79,108 | 530 | 525 | 79,876 | 535 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:17 | 4 | 3 | 2363 | 0.13 | 0.15 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A-1. US EPA Demonstration Project At Okanogan, WA – Daily Operational Log Sheet (Continued)

| Week No. | Date | Hour Meter hr | Incr. Run Time hr | Well #4 | | | Filter | | | | | Filter Run time | | BW Counter | | BW totalizer Kgal | 42% FeCl ₃ Usage gal/hr | 12.5% NaOCl Usage gal/hr | |
|----------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inlet psi | Outlet psi | dP across Filter psig | Preset hr | actual hr | Preset # | | | | actual # |
| 34 | 05/18/09 | 30,777.9 | 61.9 | 524 | 93,160 | 523 | 560 | 94,034 | 525 | 103 | 101 | 2 | 8 | 5:38 | 4 | 4 | 2758 | 0.13 | 0.16 |
| | 05/19/09 | 30,798.0 | 20.1 | 522 | 93,801 | 532 | 520 | 94,677 | 533 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 0:35 | 4 | 2 | 2768 | 0.07 | 0.08 |
| | 05/20/09 | 30,821.0 | 23.0 | 526 | 94,536 | 533 | 555 | 95,416 | 536 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 3:51 | 4 | 2 | 2788 | 0.16 | 0.14 |
| | 05/21/09 | 30,832.0 | 11.0 | 530 | 94,902 | 555 | 520 | 95,787 | 562 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 1:10 | 4 | 4 | 2799 | 0.14 | 0.15 |
| | 05/22/09 | 30,858.0 | 26.0 | 532 | 95,726 | 528 | 520 | 96,608 | 526 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:07 | 4 | 4 | 2819 | 0.12 | 0.14 |
| 35 | 05/23/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 05/24/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 05/25/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 05/26/09 | 30,902.6 | 44.6 | 524 | 97,122 | 522 | 520 | 98,012 | 525 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 2:48 | 4 | 2 | 2851 | 0.15 | 0.17 |
| | 05/27/09 | 30,922.0 | 19.4 | 530 | 97,748 | 538 | 520 | 98,641 | 540 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 1:50 | 4 | 3 | 2867 | 0.00 | 0.08 |
| | 05/28/09 | 30,937.0 | 15.0 | 534 | 98,249 | 557 | 515 | 99,143 | 558 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 6:28 | 4 | 4 | 2883 | 0.12 | 0.16 |
| | 05/29/09 | 30,953.0 | 16.0 | 533 | 98,731 | 528 | 515 | 99,622 | 531 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:09 | 4 | 1 | 2899 | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| | 05/30/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 05/31/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 36 | 06/01/09 | 31,005.1 | 52.1 | 538 | 100,331 | 512 | 520 | 101,247 | 520 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:52 | 4 | 3 | 2953 | 0.15 |
| 06/02/09 | | 31,021.0 | 15.9 | 537 | 100,921 | 618 | 525 | 101,842 | 624 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:27 | 4 | 3 | 2973 | 0.05 | 0.10 |
| 06/03/09 | | 31,036.0 | 15.0 | 535 | 101,383 | 513 | 520 | 102,306 | 516 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:27 | 4 | 1 | 2983 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| 06/04/09 | | 31,056.0 | 20.0 | 528 | 102,016 | 528 | 520 | 102,946 | 533 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 2:37 | 4 | 2 | 2998 | 0.11 | 0.14 |
| 06/05/09 | | 31,077.0 | 21.0 | 527 | 102,683 | 529 | 515 | 103,615 | 531 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 2:40 | 4 | 3 | 3012 | 0.14 | 0.16 |
| 06/06/09 | | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 06/07/09 | | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 06/08/09 | | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 06/09/09 | | 31,133.0 | 56.0 | 533 | 104,475 | 533 | 520 | 105,445 | 545 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:40 | 4 | 3 | 3097 | 0.12 | 0.15 |
| 06/10/09 | | 31,152.0 | 19.0 | 532 | 105,078 | 529 | 520 | 106,064 | 543 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:28 | 4 | 2 | 3124 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| 37 | 06/11/09 | 31,164.0 | 12.0 | 530 | 105,481 | 560 | 520 | 106,473 | 568 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:10 | 4 | 4 | 3135 | 0.19 | 0.21 |
| | 06/12/09 | 31,180.0 | 28.0 | 529 | 105,979 | 536 | 515 | 106,983 | 547 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 3:20 | 4 | 1 | 3151 | 0.09 | 0.10 |
| | 06/13/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 06/14/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 06/15/09 | 31,229.9 | 49.9 | 527 | 107,545 | 523 | 510 | 108,562 | 527 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 4:12 | 4 | 4 | 3197 | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| | 06/16/09 | 31,240.0 | 10.1 | 527 | 107,883 | 558 | 510 | 108,908 | 571 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 3:08 | 4 | 1 | 3213 | 0.07 | 0.16 |
| | 06/17/09 | 31,260.0 | 20.0 | 536 | 108,529 | 538 | 525 | 109,555 | 539 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 4:06 | 4 | 1 | 3233 | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| | 06/18/09 | 31,272.0 | 12.0 | 531 | 108,909 | 528 | 520 | 109,938 | 532 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:16 | 4 | 2 | 3249 | 0.16 | 0.17 |
| | 06/19/09 | 31,291.0 | 19.0 | 525 | 109,513 | 530 | 520 | 110,555 | 541 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 2:40 | 4 | 3 | 3264 | 0.16 | 0.17 |
| | 06/20/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 38 | 06/21/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 06/22/09 | 31,330.6 | 39.6 | 531 | 110,745 | 519 | 510 | 111,797 | 523 | 102 | 101 | 1 | 8 | 7:42 | 4 | 2 | 3315 | 0.18 | 0.20 |
| | 06/23/09 | 31,341.4 | 10.8 | 528 | 111,090 | 532 | 515 | 112,148 | 542 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:43 | 4 | 3 | 3332 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| | 06/24/09 | 31,359.1 | 17.7 | 525 | 111,650 | 527 | 560 | 112,716 | 535 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 5:40 | 4 | 1 | 3343 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| | 06/25/09 | 31,376.3 | 17.2 | 531 | 112,196 | 529 | 515 | 113,263 | 530 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:30 | 4 | 1 | 3364 | 0.09 | 0.19 |
| | 06/26/09 | 31,399.0 | 22.7 | 525 | 112,915 | 528 | 510 | 113,994 | 537 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 1:54 | 4 | 2 | 3379 | 0.15 | 0.14 |
| | 06/27/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 06/28/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 06/29/09 | 31,461.7 | 62.7 | 529 | 114,896 | 527 | 515 | 115,959 | 522 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 7:33 | 4 | 4 | 3431 | 0.13 | 0.16 |
| | 06/30/09 | 31,481.0 | 19.3 | 529 | 115,507 | 528 | 510 | 116,566 | 524 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:19 | 4 | 1 | 3447 | 0.17 | 0.21 |
| 40 | 07/01/09 | 31,499.2 | 18.2 | 528 | 116,080 | 525 | 510 | 117,146 | 531 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:26 | 4 | 1 | 3469 | 0.12 | 0.13 |
| | 07/02/09 | 31,517.7 | 18.5 | 528 | 116,667 | 529 | 510 | 117,746 | 541 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 6:31 | 4 | 1 | 3490 | 0.12 | 0.14 |
| | 07/03/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 07/04/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 07/05/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| 41 | 07/06/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 07/07/09 | 31,566.0 | 48.3 | 522 | 118,205 | 531 | 510 | 119,309 | 539 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 1:36 | 4 | 3 | 3543 | 0.11 | 0.14 |
| | 07/08/09 | 31,583.6 | 17.6 | 519 | 118,730 | 497 | 510 | 119,839 | 502 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 0:35 | 4 | 4 | 3560 | 0.11 | 0.14 |
| | 07/09/09 | 31,599.0 | 15.4 | 520 | 119,234 | 545 | 565 | 120,347 | 550 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 3:49 | 4 | 4 | 3580 | 0.15 | 0.21 |
| | 07/10/09 | 31,619.0 | 20.0 | 522 | 119,864 | 525 | 565 | 120,986 | 533 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 5:07 | 4 | 4 | 3602 | 0.11 | 0.16 |
| 42 | 07/11/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 07/12/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - |
| | 07/13/09 | 31,663.2 | 44.2 | 522 | 121,237 | 518 | 520 | 122,373 | 523 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 4:44 | 4 | 3 | 3649 | 0.15 | 0.16 |
| | 07/14/09 | 31,676.0 | 12.8 | 523 | 121,640 | 525 | 510 | 122,780 | 530 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 4:00 | 4 | 1 | 3660 | 0.06 | 0.13 |
| | 07/15/09 | 31,695.0 | 19.0 | 520 | 122,250 | 535 | 515 | 123,386 | 532 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 8 | 5:10 | 4 | 2 | 3676 | 0.20 | 0.17 |
| | 07/16/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | -</ | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A-1. US EPA Demonstration Project At Okanogan, WA – Daily Operational Log Sheet (Continued)

| Week No. | Date | Hour Meter hr | Incr. Run Time hr | Well #4 | | | Filter | | | | | Filter Run time | | BW Counter | | BW totalizer Kgal | 42% FeCl ₃ Usage gal/hr | 12.5% NaOCl Usage gal/hr | |
|----------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inst. Flow gpm | Totalizer kgal | Avg Flow gpm | Inlet psi | Outlet psi | dP across Filter psig | Preset hr | actual hr | Preset # | | | | actual # |
| 45 | 08/03/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 08/04/09 | 32,053.0 | 63.0 | 521 | 133,454 | 515 | 510 | 134,690 | 519 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:43 | 4 | 1 | 4014 | 0.11 | 0.16 |
| | 08/05/09 | 32,074.0 | 21.0 | 520 | 134,122 | 530 | 510 | 135,360 | 532 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:30 | 4 | 2 | 4030 | 0.14 | 0.16 |
| | 08/06/09 | 32,090.0 | 16.0 | 514 | 134,623 | 522 | 505 | 135,869 | 530 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 2:39 | 4 | 4 | 4040 | 0.14 | 0.15 |
| | 08/07/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 08/08/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| 46 | 08/09/09 | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | NM ^(a) | - | - | |
| | 08/10/09 | 32,150.4 | 60.4 | 514 | 136,474 | 511 | 555 | 137,750 | 519 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 3:50 | 4 | 2 | 4114 | 0.09 | 0.14 |
| | 08/11/09 | 32,167.0 | 16.6 | 519 | 136,997 | 525 | 505 | 138,281 | 533 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:20 | 4 | 2 | 4137 | 0.09 | 0.15 |
| | 08/12/09 | 32,182.0 | 15.0 | 512 | 137,461 | 516 | 555 | 138,757 | 529 | 102 | 100 | 2 | 8 | 3:44 | 4 | 3 | 4154 | 0.10 | 0.00 |
| | 08/13/09 | 32,194.0 | 12.0 | 550 | 137,867 | 564 | 545 | 139,165 | 567 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:30 | 4 | 4 | 4170 | 0.12 | 0.07 |
| | 08/14/09 | 32,207.0 | 13.0 | 529 | 138,280 | 529 | 510 | 139,579 | 531 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 8 | 7:10 | 4 | 2 | 4180 | 0.12 | 0.22 |

Highlighted columns indicate calculated values.

(a) Operational data not recorded during weekends and holidays.

APPENDIX B

ANALYTICAL DATA TABLE

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA

| Sampling Date Sampling Location | | 08/14/08 | | | 09/02/08 | | | 10/07/08 | | | 10/14/08 | | | 10/21/08 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 183 | 181 | 188 | 182 | 180 | 184 | 177 | 184 | 177 | 175 | 177 | 175 | 183 | 181 | 183 |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | - | - | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | 126 | 123 | 122 | - | - | - | 123 | 125 | 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 50.1 | 47.1 | <10 | NA | NA | NA | 60.0 | 54.0 | 16.4 | 43.2 | 41.1 | <10 | 44.0 | 47.6 | 12.2 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 26.9 | 27.1 | 25.8 | 27.0 | 26.8 | 26.7 | 26.8 | 26.8 | 27.1 | 24.1 | 23.4 | 23.7 | 23.3 | 23.0 | 22.5 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.3 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 0.1 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.7 | 7.8 | 9.5 ^(a) | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | 7.5 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 |
| Temperature | °C | 21.7 | 21.5 | 20.5 | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | 16.4 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 16.3 | 16.4 | 16.7 | 16.5 | 16.5 |
| DO | mg/L | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.0 | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) | NA ^(c) |
| ORP | mV | 361 | 374 | 358 | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | 381 | 615 | 628 | 428 | 424 | 416 | 460 | 440 | 512 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | NA | NA | - | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | - | NA | NA | - | 1.3 | NA | - | 1.3 | NA |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.0 | NA | - | NA ^(b) | NA ^(b) | - | NA | NA | - | 1.4 | NA | - | 1.6 | NA |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 272 | 261 | 267 | - | - | - | 274 | 277 | 273 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 142 | 138 | 56.9 | - | - | - | 145 | 149 | 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 130 | 123 | 210 | - | - | - | 129 | 128 | 127 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 22.7 | 22.5 | 6.8 | 18.6 | 19.3 | 9.2 | 19.9 | 19.8 | 8.9 | 18.1 | 16.1 | 4.3 | 18.1 | 18.8 | 6.4 |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | 21.2 | 15.6 | 6.5 | - | - | - | 18.3 | 17.1 | 8.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | 1.5 | 6.9 | 0.3 | - | - | - | 1.6 | 2.7 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | 19.8 | 7.2 | 0.4 | - | - | - | 14.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | 1.4 | 8.4 | 6.1 | - | - | - | 3.9 | 16.7 | 8.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 104 | 1,036 | <25 | 78 | 526 | <25 | 84 | 163 | 41 | 73 | 717 | <25 | 73 | 972 | <25 |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | 89 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - | <25 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 77.0 | 76.2 | 0.6 | 59.3 | 60.5 | 51.9 | 60.5 | 61.0 | 5.7 | 71.1 | 63.9 | 31.8 | 68.4 | 70.5 | 18.9 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | 74.1 | 77.0 | 0.3 | - | - | - | 62.5 | 18.3 | 0.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

(a) The high pH value measured caused by media manufacturing process.

(b) Water quality data not measured on 09/02/08.

(c) DO probe not functional, waiting for Battelle to send a new probe.

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date Sampling Location | | 10/28/08 | | | 11/04/08 | | | 11/13/08 | | | 11/18/08 | | | 12/03/08 | | | 12/10/08 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|-------|------|----------|----------------------|-------|----------|------|-------|----------|------|------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 179 | 175 | 175 | 182 | 184 | 179 | 180 | 180 | 178 | 179 | 179 | 176 | 182 | 186 | 182 | 182 | 178 | 176 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 178 | 178 | 185 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | - | - | - | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | - | - | - | 119 | 119 | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 127 | 124 | 120 | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | <0.05 | 0.3 | <0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 52.0 | 54.5 | 13.4 | 57.3 | 362 | 19.3 | 67.9 | 47.6 | 70.7 | 47.5 | 45.7 | 15.5 | 56.4 | 58.3 | 17.8 | 58.5 | 54.2 | 17.1 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 49.7 | 50.1 | 72.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 26.8 | 26.7 | 26.1 | 24.9 | 32.2 | 24.2 | 26.6 | 26.5 | 26.9 | 26.0 | 26.1 | 26.3 | 25.4 | 26.1 | 25.3 | 25.2 | 25.5 | 25.3 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26.3 | 26.3 | 26.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.1 | 0.6 | <0.1 | 0.5 | 16.0 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.2 | 2.5 | 2.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| pH | S.U. | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Temperature | °C | 16.2 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 15.8 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 15.3 | 15.4 | 15.4 |
| DO | mg/L | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.3 | NA | NA | NA | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.2 |
| ORP | mV | 467 | 635 | 648 | 465 | 650 | 666 | 461 | 638 | 636 | 456 | 641 | 650 | 455 | 371 | 365 | 470 | 530 | 532 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 1.1 | 1.1 | - | 1.8 | 1.8 | - | NA | 1.1 | - | 1.3 | 1.4 | - | 0.04 | 0.02 | - | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 1.3 | 1.2 | - | 2.0 | 2.0 | - | NA | 1.3 | - | 1.6 | 1.2 | - | 0.4 | 0.3 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 232 | 230 | 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 269 | 270 | 273 | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 115 | 116 | 128 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 145 | 144 | 145 | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 117 | 114 | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124 | 126 | 128 | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 18.1 | 18.8 | 5.8 | 18.2 | 100.1 ^(d) | 7.0 | 20.5 | 20.0 | 29.1 | 19.6 | 18.8 | 8.1 | 18.2 | 19.2 | 14.9 ^(e) | 18.5 | 18.4 | 6.9 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20.6 | 20.1 | 29.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 17.1 | 8.6 | 6.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15.3 | 15.5 | 14.6 ^(e) | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | - | - | - | 1.2 | 91.5 ^(d) | 0.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.9 | 3.7 | 0.2 | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | - | - | - | 6.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15.3 | 13.9 ^(e) | 8.9 ^(e) | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | - | - | - | 11.1 | 8.3 | 6.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.1 | 1.6 | 5.7 | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 75 | 1,052 | <25 | 61 | 7247 ^(d) | <25 | 67 | 886 | 1,383 | 58 | 815 | 107 | <25 | 920 | <25 | 109 | 1,041 | 29 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 67 | 867 | 1,338 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 52 | 34 | <25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | <25 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 70.8 | 75.5 | 3.8 | 69.5 | 369 | 0.4 | 61.8 | 62.7 | 66.5 | 58.1 | 58.2 | 5.4 | 63.5 | 64.8 | 42.8 | 56.6 | 58.9 | 10.5 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 60.8 | 63.1 | 66.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 67.8 | 21.9 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43.4 | 65.9 | 43.3 | - | - | - |

(d) Unusually high As and Fe concentrations confirmed by sample reanalysis and might be due to sampling error.

(e) High As(III), indicating insufficient chlorination, which might cause high total As concentration at TT.

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date | | 12/16/08 | | | 01/08/09 | | | 01/13/09 | | | 01/20/09 | | | 01/27/09 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|----------|-------|-------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 175 | 176 | 174 | 174 | 180 | 176 | 178 | 175 | 171 | 175 |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | - | - | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | - | - | - | 122 | 120 | 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 51.8 | 52.0 | 15.5 | 94.8 | 104 | 37.2 | 53.9 | 55.5 | 16.2 | 58.6 | 56.6 | 16.7 | 52.0 | 53.3 | 14.7 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54.7 | 53.7 | 14.8 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 23.6 | 23.3 | 23.5 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 23.8 | 25.2 | 25.0 | 25.3 | 24.6 | 24.5 | 24.2 | 26.0 | 26.1 | 25.4 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26.6 | 25.6 | 25.4 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.8 |
| Temperature | °C | 10.9 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 14.3 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 13.1 | 13.3 | 13.4 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 |
| DO | mg/L | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 4.4 | NA | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 2.5 |
| ORP | mV | 477 | 505 | 502 | 483 | 500 | 513 | 449 | 503 | 503 | 467 | 501 | 517 | 461 | 481 | 519 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 356 | 358 | 345 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 116 | 118 | 111 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 241 | 240 | 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 18.9 | 18.4 | 6.1 | 19.5 | 21.3 | 6.9 | 16.4 | 16.6 | 5.7 | 17.1 | 16.6 | 5.7 | 17.3 | 17.4 | 5.7 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17.3 | 17.4 | 5.6 |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 19.7 | 9.3 | 6.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | - | - | - | <0.1 | 12.0 | <0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | - | - | - | 16.5 | 0.9 | 0.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | - | - | - | 3.2 | 8.3 | 6.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 84 | 993 | <25 | 53 | 777 | <25 | 66 | 803 | <25 | 67 | 779 | <25 | 66 | 847 | <25 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 | 846 | <25 |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | <25 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 58.3 | 60.2 | 22.7 | 44.1 | 46.4 | 12.2 | 59.8 | 60.0 | 18.3 | 59.1 | 58.5 | 17.8 | 59.2 | 60.9 | 20.3 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59.5 | 61.3 | 20.5 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 43.6 | 29.5 | 8.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date | | 02/03/09 | | | 02/18/09 | | | 02/24/09 | | | 03/03/09 | | | 03/10/09 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|-------|-------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|-------|-------|----------|------|------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 178 | 175 | 173 | 188 | 186 | 183 | 177 | 175 | 177 | 184 | 179 | 181 | 181 | 179 | 179 |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.7 | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | 125 | 125 | 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 | 123 | 127 | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 47.1 | 42.5 | <10 | 43.7 | 42.1 | 12.3 | 53.0 | 51.6 | 17.8 | 53.6 | 53.4 | 19.6 | 58.4 | 55.7 | 16.4 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 26.3 | 27.2 | 25.9 | 24.6 | 24.2 | 23.9 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 25.3 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 26 | 25.6 | 25.7 | 25.6 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.6 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| Temperature | °C | 17.5 | 17.4 | 17.5 | 17.1 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 16.5 | 16.3 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 15.9 | 15.8 | 15.8 |
| DO | mg/L | 4.2 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 6.1 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| ORP | mV | 460 | 512 | 516 | 473 | 532 | 507 | 486 | 516 | 506 | 455 | 500 | 493 | 466 | 507 | 518 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 259 | 257 | 254 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 237 | 227 | 223 | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 136 | 138 | 137 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124 | 123 | 121 | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 123 | 119 | 117 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 113 | 104 | 101 | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 19.6 | 19.7 | 6.6 | 16.2 | 15.9 | 4.2 | 17.7 | 17.8 | 6.1 | 17.5 | 18.1 | 6.3 | 19.5 | 18.8 | 6.4 |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | 18.3 | 7.7 | 6.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17.3 | 6.4 | 5.2 | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | 1.2 | 12.0 | 0.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.3 | 11.6 | 1.1 | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | 3.7 | 0.2 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | 14.7 | 7.5 | 6.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.9 | 5.8 | 4.6 | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 69 | 964 | <25 | 63 | 810 | <25 | 71 | 790 | <25 | 67.5 | 762 | 78.5 | 72.3 | 939 | 27.6 |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | 67 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40.8 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 61.4 | 64.2 | 21.5 | 53.7 | 55.5 | 36.0 | 63.6 | 64.5 | 24.6 | 65.2 | 65.9 | 28.1 | 60.7 | 62.1 | 19.6 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63.4 | 63.9 | 25.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | µg/L | 63.6 | 46.3 | 21.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62.0 | 35.7 | 22.2 | - | - | - |

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date | | 03/17/09 | | | 03/24/09 | | | 03/31/09 | | | 04/07/09 | | | 04/15/09 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------|----------|-------|------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 180 | 178 | 176 | 180 | 176 | 182 | 190 | 182 | 177 | 193 | 186 | 186 | 178 | 178 | 171 |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124 | 121 | 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 49.1 | 45.3 | 12.6 | 49.9 | 49.3 | 14.4 | 31.3 | 33.9 | <10 | 54.4 | 52.3 | <10 | 56.4 | 54.1 | 12.3 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 24.9 | 25.3 | 25.1 | 24.5 | 24.3 | 24.4 | 23.3 | 23.8 | 23.7 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 22.7 | 28.4 | 27.6 | 26.6 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | <0.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.7 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | NA | NA | NA | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.7 |
| Temperature | °C | 16.4 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.0 | 16.3 | 15.9 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.6 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.0 |
| DO | mg/L | 1.6 | 3.1 | 2.2 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.2 |
| ORP | mV | 458 | 491 | 524 | 456 | 515 | 516 | 460 | 514 | 516 | 446 | 519 | 543 | 457 | 524 | 527 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.4 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | 0.6 | 0.3 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.7 | 0.3 | - | 0.7 | 0.6 | - | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 261 | 263 | 258 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 134 | 135 | 132 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 127 | 128 | 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 17.2 | 17.0 | 5.7 | 17.6 | 18.1 | 6.3 | 18.1 | 18.6 | 6.2 | 17.1 | 16.5 | 5.8 | 16.0 | 15.7 | 5.4 |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18.8 | 9.2 | 6.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.1 | 9.4 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.9 | 8.6 | 5.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 78.8 | 867 | <25 | 84.3 | 910 | <25 | 230 | 1,186 | 26 | 109 | 1,251 | <25 | 116 | 1,299 | <25 |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 | 37 | <25 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 65.2 | 63.8 | 17.5 | 66.6 | 67.6 | 8.5 | 59.6 | 61.3 | 13.7 | 58.1 | 57.9 | 13.8 | 50.0 | 50.2 | 12.7 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58.6 | 40.3 | 12.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date | | 04/21/09 | | | 04/28/09 | | | 05/07/09 | | | 05/13/09 | | | 05/21/09 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|-------|------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|------|----------|-------|------|----------|------|------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 182 | 182 | 182 | 188 | 178 | 180 | 187 | 184 | 184 | 186 | 181 | 181 | 183 | 183 | 183 |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | - | - | - | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | - | - | - | 122 | 121 | 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 56.8 | 57.7 | <10 | 61.5 | 54.2 | 19.4 | 49.2 | 50.4 | 11.1 | 49.6 | 48.5 | 12.0 | 45.6 | 44.5 | 11.4 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 26.8 | 26.2 | 24.9 | 29.4 | 29.8 | 28.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.6 | 27.7 | 28.3 | 28.3 | 27.5 | 27.2 | 26.9 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 3.4 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Temperature | °C | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.2 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 15.9 | 15.8 | 15.9 | 16.5 | 16.4 | 16.5 |
| DO | mg/L | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 1.9 |
| ORP | mV | 457 | 525 | 550 | 482 | 481 | 532 | 459 | 515 | 513 | 471 | 508 | 525 | 444 | 504 | 515 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 227 | 258 | 270 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 110 | 143 | 155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | 117 | 115 | 116 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 19.9 | 19.8 | 6.2 | 21.3 | 19.7 | 6.5 | 16.5 | 16.2 | 4.7 | 16.4 | 16.6 | 5.8 | 18.4 | 17.4 | 6.1 |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 21.1 | 10.5 | 6.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | - | - | - | 0.2 | 9.2 | <0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | - | - | - | 15.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | - | - | - | 5.7 | 9.9 | 6.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 96 | 1,345 | <25 | 85 | 1,011 | 63 | 83 | 1,102 | <25 | 82 | 1,022 | <25 | 62 | 851 | 61 |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 84 | 27 | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 64.8 | 67.0 | 12.1 | 72.7 | 74.8 | 21.1 | 67.4 | 70.2 | 49.0 | 67.0 | 69.2 | 12.5 | 60.6 | 63.8 | 20.3 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | 70.6 | 52.5 | 20.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date | | 05/28/09 | | | 06/03/09 | | | 06/09/09 | | | 06/16/09 | | | 06/24/09 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|-------|-------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|-------|-------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 187 | 185 | 185 | 192 | 190 | 192 | 186 | 184 | 186 | 190 | 190 | 188 | 191 | 187 | 189 |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Sulfate | mg/L | 131 | 130 | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124 | 123 | 127 |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 45.8 | 45.7 | 13.9 | 38.9 | 40.1 | <10 | 38.0 | 39.0 | <10 | 43.3 | 42.4 | <10 | 45.2 | 44.7 | <10 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 26.5 | 25.9 | 25.9 | 27.2 | 27.0 | 27.1 | 26.2 | 26.4 | 26.3 | 26.5 | 26.4 | 26.2 | 25.9 | 26.0 | 25.6 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.5 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Temperature | °C | 16.8 | 16.7 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 16.7 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 16.5 |
| DO | mg/L | 2.5 | 4.2 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 2.7 |
| ORP | mV | 477 | 487 | 500 | 470 | 517 | 523 | 446 | 475 | 517 | 459 | 485 | 521 | 459 | 510 | 521 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.4 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 323 | 334 | 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 268 | 273 | 255 |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 185 | 196 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 149 | 152 | 141 |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 138 | 138 | 140 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 119 | 121 | 114 |
| As (total) | µg/L | 14.7 | 14.5 | 5.0 | 17.6 | 18.3 | 6.6 | 17.4 | 18.0 | 6.3 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 6.0 | 17.9 | 18.1 | 5.6 |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | 14.9 | 6.6 | 5.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17.8 | 8.2 | 5.6 |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | <0.1 | 7.9 | <0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 9.9 | <0.1 |
| As(III) | µg/L | 12.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| As(V) | µg/L | 2.8 | 6.4 | 4.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.1 | 7.9 | 5.3 |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 78 | 970 | <25 | 60 | 908 | <25 | 72 | 904 | <25 | 61 | 874 | <25 | 76 | 999 | <25 |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | 55 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 71.2 | <25 | <25 |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 61.6 | 64.5 | 22.8 | 65.5 | 72.0 | 23.1 | 66.2 | 71.0 | 21.6 | 66.1 | 67.7 | 25.8 | 64.2 | 68.7 | 20.4 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | 63.1 | 42.8 | 22.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65.6 | 44.9 | 20.5 |

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date Sampling Location | | 06/30/09 | | | 07/09/09 | | | 07/15/09 | | | 07/22/09 | | | 07/29/09 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|-------|-------|----------|------|------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 189 | 185 | 189 | 196 | 196 | 191 | 189 | 187 | 189 | 177 | 179 | 184 | 181 | 174 | 177 |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 131 | 126 | 124 | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 47.6 | 45.9 | 11.9 | 37.0 | 35.9 | <10 | 39.9 | 35.4 | <10 | 48.4 | 48.2 | 12.3 | 50.3 | 51.1 | 15.6 |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 25.6 | 25.8 | 25.7 | 26.3 | 26.1 | 25.6 | 26.5 | 26.6 | 25.6 | 27.7 | 27.2 | 27.2 | 26.0 | 25.9 | 25.9 |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| pH | S.U. | 7.6 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.8 |
| Temperature | °C | 16.7 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.9 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 17.3 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 18.8 | 18.7 | 18.7 |
| DO | mg/L | 1.5 | 3.2 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 3.3 |
| ORP | mV | 471 | 511 | 523 | 444 | 505 | 534 | 482 | 524 | 521 | 451 | 490 | 511 | 453 | 517 | 443 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | - | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 253 | 253 | 251 | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 139 | 140 | 139 | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 114 | 113 | 112 | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 18.6 | 18.1 | 6.3 | 16.6 | 16.3 | 5.7 | 17.2 | 15.7 | 5.9 | 16.8 | 17.7 | 5.1 | 14.8 | 14.6 | 2.9 |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16.4 | 7.9 | 5.2 | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.4 | 9.8 | <0.1 | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13.1 | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.3 | 7.3 | 4.7 | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 78 | 952 | <25 | 57 | 832 | <25 | 60 | 818 | <25 | 169 | 871 | <25 | 70 | 829 | 39 |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 | <25 | <25 | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 64.0 | 64.2 | 19.3 | 61.6 | 62.6 | 21.5 | 63.5 | 61.6 | 21.5 | 63.3 | 64.4 | 23.5 | 61.1 | 63.7 | 37.6 |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61.9 | 43.3 | 23.0 | - | - | - |

Table B-1. Analytical Results from Long Term Sampling at Okanogan, WA (Continued)

| Sampling Date Sampling Location | | 08/05/09 | | | 08/12/09 | | |
|----------------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|
| Parameter | Unit | IN | AC | TT | IN | AC | TT |
| Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | 178 | 178 | 178 | 183 | 183 | 178 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ammonia (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fluoride | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sulfate | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nitrate (as N) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total P (as P) | µg/L | 47.2 | 48.2 | 12.8 | 48.4 | 46.2 | 11.7 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Silica (as SiO ₂) | mg/L | 24.8 | 23.2 | 26.0 | 25.1 | 25.4 | 25.1 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Turbidity | NTU | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| pH | S.U. | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Temperature | °C | 17.7 | 17.5 | 17.6 | 16.9 | 16.8 | 16.9 |
| DO | mg/L | 2.1 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.4 |
| ORP | mV | 466 | 531 | 521 | 450 | 490 | 468 |
| Free Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.3 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total Chlorine (as Cl ₂) | mg/L | - | 0.6 | 0.5 | - | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Total Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ca Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mg Hardness (as CaCO ₃) | mg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (total) | µg/L | 16.0 | 15.2 | 4.4 | 15.8 | 15.2 | 4.0 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As (particulate) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(III) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| As(V) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fe (total) | µg/L | 68 | 868 | <25 | 61 | 810 | <25 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fe (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mn (total) | µg/L | 60.2 | 63.6 | 23.8 | 58.5 | 59.4 | 43.1 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mn (soluble) | µg/L | - | - | - | - | - | - |

APPENDIX C

SUMMARY OF RESPONSIBILITIES ARSENIC DEMONSTRATION PROJECT AT OKANOGAN, WA

Table C-1. Summary of Responsibilities

| Task | Subtask | Responsible Party | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | Filtronics | Triad/WQE | City of Okanogan/ G&O | Battelle |
| Engineering | System drawings (P&IDs, tank arrangement, and control panel assembly drawings) | √ | | | |
| | System technical specifications and electrical/conduit requirements | √ | | | |
| | Site engineering drawings required for electrical and mechanical tie-ins | | √ | | |
| | Package including engineering drawings and report stamped by WA PE and submitted to WA DOH | | √ | | |
| | As-built engineering drawings and other post-construction documentation | | √ | | |
| | Building engineering and permitting including all non-Filtronics supplied equipment and residuals handling | | | √ | |
| Equipment Supply | Electromedia® -I, FH-13 System for 750 gpm and other equipment per Quotation No. 050802-1.A | √ | | | |
| | Shop testing of PLC input/output to reduce on-site needs | √ | | | |
| | Spare parts for installation/startup | √ | | | |
| | 3 copies including: O&M instructions, as-built drawings, and manufacturers' bulletins | √ | | | |
| | Shipment to the Okanogan, WA site | √ | | | |
| | Receive and inspect shipment for damage/missing parts | | √ | | |
| | Staging area/storage at site prior to installation/startup | | | √ | |
| | Reclaim tank | | | √ | |
| Installation | Photographs of equipment arrival, unloading, placement, media loading, etc. | | √ | √ | |
| | Periodic installation inspection and supervision as needed | | √ | | |
| | Equipment unloading and placement including provision of crane/fork lift, jacking pads, etc. | | √ | | |
| | Equipment leveling, alignment, grouting, and anchoring | | √ | | |
| | Reclaim tank anchoring | | | √ | |
| | FH-13 and Proposed Equipment Installation | | √ | | |
| | Filter vessel and internals (1) | | √ | | |
| | Reaction vessels (2) | | √ | | |
| | Concrete, sealant, and filter media loading | | √ | | |
| | Floating strainer and suction hose for reclaim tank | | √ | | |
| | Recycle pump installation, alignment, and lubrication | | √ | | |
| | Chemical feed equipment and manifold assemblies installation (2) | | √ | | |
| | Air compressor and starter installation | | √ | | |
| | Finish paint on installed equipment and piping as required | | √ | | |
| | Instrumentation and Controls Installation | | √ | | |
| | Allen Bradley SLC 5/05 programmable controller including field interconnection wiring | | √ | | |

Table C-1. Summary of Responsibilities (Continued)

| Task | Subtask | Responsible Party | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | Filtronics | Triad/WQE | City of Okanogan/ G&O | Battelle |
| Installation (Continued) | Panelview operator interface panel | | √ | | |
| | Solenoid valves and field interconnection wiring to PLC | | √ | | |
| | Flow control valve, butterfly valves, and check valve | | √ | | |
| | Reclaim tank float switches and wiring to PLC | | √ | | |
| | Pressure gauges installation for filter headloss measurements | | √ | | |
| | Pressure switch for low air pressure | | √ | | |
| | Tube meter for backwash and treated water including wiring to PLC | | √ | | |
| | Backwash flow control valve | | √ | | |
| | Piping and Other Mechanical Connections | | √ | | |
| | All equipment lubrication | | √ | | |
| | All pipes and fittings, supports/hangers, and valves for filtering, draining, and backwashing per drawings | | √ | | |
| | Face piping and valve assembly | | √ | | |
| | Installation of sample tap assemblies (to be provided by Filtronics) | | √ | | |
| | Installation of air vent valve (to be provided by Filtronics) | | √ | | |
| | Air tubing for pneumatic butterfly valve actuators | | √ | | |
| | Electrical and Control Wiring Connections | | √ | | |
| | Equipment grounding (vessels, pumps, compressor, etc.) | | √ | | |
| | Interlock the system operation with the well pump and reservoir | | √ | | |
| | All conduits and electrical wiring from process equipment to power distribution panel/MCC | | √ | | |
| | All conduits, electrical wiring, and signal wiring to/from instrumentation to PLC | | √ | | |
| | Circuit breaker panel | | √ | | |
| | Recycle pump and starter wiring | | √ | | |
| Shakedown, Startup, Inspection | System startup/shakedown** | √ | √ | √ | |
| | Mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation inspection | √ | | | |
| | PLC input/output testing and instrumentation calibration/adjustment | √ | | | |
| | Electrical continuity testing and motor rotation checks | | √ | | |
| | Cleaning, flushing, and draining of all tanks and piping prior to startup to remove debris | | √ | | |
| | Fill tanks and piping with clean water for leak/pressure testing (hydrostatic test) | | √ | √ | |
| | Fill tanks and piping with clean water for hydraulic shakedown/leak testing | | √ | √ | |

Table C-1. Summary of Responsibilities (Continued)

| Task | Subtask | Responsible Party | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | Filtronics | Triad/WQE | City of Okanogan/ G&O | Battelle |
| Shakedown, Startup, Inspection (Continued) | Operator training on system O&M | √ | | | |
| | Disinfection and bacteriological testing prior to startup to distribution | | | √ | |
| Chemical Supply | Ferric chloride | | | | √ |
| | Sodium hypochlorite | | | | √ |
| | Secondary containment of chemicals | | | √ | |
| | Safety equipment/signs for chemical use/storage | | | √ | |
| Well Pumps | Motor starter for well pump | | | √ | |
| | Communication point in building for control interface with well pumps and reservoirs through SCADA | | | √ | |
| | Hour meter/totalizer on well pump | | | √ | |
| Building | Building infrastructure | | | √ | |
| | Watermains from building to distribution system | | | √ | |
| | Floor drains | | | √ | |
| | Wastewater drain lines to sanitary sewer | | | √ | |
| | Backwash/residuals handling and backwash storage tank | | | √ | |
| | Utilities (heat, light, electricity, potable water, etc.) | | | √ | |
| | Grounding location | | | √ | |
| | Phone line for troubleshooting via modem | | | √ | |
| | Power distribution panel for all equipment and 3/4" conduit to within 10 ft of skid | | | √ | |
| | Site sign identifying Okanogan as participant in EPA's program | | | | √ |
| | Drinking fountains, if desired | | | √ | |
| | Emergency shower, if desired | | | √ | |
| | Restroom, if desired | | | √ | |
| Demo Study | One-year of technical assistance for troubleshooting | √ | | | |
| | Repair or replace faulty Filtronics-supplied parts or equipment through warranty period | √ | | | |
| | Repair or replace faulty installation work through warranty period | | √ | | |
| | Treatment system O&M | | | √ | |
| | Prepare Study Plan describing protocol for collecting data during the demonstration | | | | √ |
| | Monitor treatment system and provide data to EPA, City, Filtronics, and WA DOH quarterly | | | | √ |

Note: For system shakedown and startup, Triad provided mechanical/electrical labor for assistance during shakedown activities; the City provided operator.

APPENDIX D

**BACKWASH LOG SHEETS
EPA ARSENIC DEMONSTRATION PROJECT AT OKANOGAN, WA**

Table D-1. Backwash Log Sheets

| Date | Ap Before Backwash | Ap After Backwash | Backwash Start | | Backwash End | | Backwash Flowrate | Backwash Duration | Wastewater Generated | Average Flowrate |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|--------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | psig | psig | Time | kgal | Time | kgal | gpm | min | Kgal | gpm |
| 08/14/08 | 2 | 0 | - | 78 | - | 84 | 1250 | 4 | 5.9 | 1475 |
| 08/15/08 | 0 | 0 | 10:47 | 90 | - | 95 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 08/18/08 | 1 | 0 | 11:55 | 112 | 11:59 | 117 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 08/27/08 | 2 | 0 | 11:57 | 164 | 12:01 | 169 | 1100 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 08/28/08 | 2 | 0 | 16:21 | 185 | 16:25 | 189 | 1400 | 4 | 4.0 | 1000 |
| 08/29/08 | 2 | 0 | 8:33 | 194 | 8:38 | 199 | 1320 | 5 | 5.0 | 1000 |
| 08/30/08 | 2 | 0 | 8:54 | 209 | - | 214 | 1190 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 09/01/08 | 2 | 1 | 9:34 | 240 | 9:38 | 245 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 09/02/08 | 2 | 1 | 9:55 | 245 | 9:59 | 250 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 09/03/08 | 2 | 0 | 10:19 | 270 | 10:23 | 275 | 1100 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 09/04/08 | 2 | 0 | 10:30 | 285 | 10:34 | 290 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 10/02/08 | 2 | 2 | 15:52 | 403 | 15:56 | 408 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 10/03/08 | 2 | 2 | 8:06 | 413 | 8:10 | 419 | 1250 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 10/07/08 | 2 | 0 ^(a) | 12:35 | 439 | 12:39 | 445 | 1250 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 10/09/08 | 1 | 0 ^(a) | 11:50 | 460 | 11:54 | 465 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 10/13/08 | 1 | 2 | 11:43 | 517 | 11:47 | 522 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 10/16/08 | 2 | 1 | 15:29 | 557 | 15:33 | 562 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 10/20/08 | 2 | 2 | 13:44 | 608 | 13:48 | 613 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 10/21/08 | 0 | 0 | 10:05 | 618 | 10:09 | 624 | 1200 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 10/28/08 | 1 | 0 ^(a) | 15:24 | 726 | 15:28 | 731 | 1150 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 11/13/08 | 2 | 0 ^(a) | 14:36 | 877 | 14:40 | 882 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 11/18/08 | 2 | 0 ^(a) | 15:12 | 919 | 15:16 | 924 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 12/16/08 | 2 | 1 | 13:26 | 1183 | 13:30 | 1188 | 1500 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 12/30/08 | 3 | 1 | 14:53 | 1204 | 14:55 | 1206 | 720 | 2 | 2 | 1000 |
| 12/31/08 | 2 | 0 | 14:56 | 1212 | 15:00 | 1218 | 1500 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 01/02/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:57 | 1235 | 15:01 | 1239 | 1000 | 4 | 4.0 | 1000 |
| 01/09/09 | 2 | 0 | 11:14 | 1285 | 11:18 | 1290 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/12/09 | 2 | 0 | 14:47 | 1311 | 14:51 | 1316 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/13/09 | 2 | 0 | 14:08 | 1322 | 14:12 | 1327 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/14/09 | 2 | 0 | 14:01 | 1333 | 14:05 | 1338 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/15/09 | 2 | 0 | 14:05 | 1344 | 14:09 | 1349 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/16/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:27 | 1354 | 13:31 | 1359 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/21/09 | 0 | 0 | 15:42 | 1380 | 15:46 | 1385 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/22/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:07 | 1389 | 13:11 | 1393 | 1000 | 4 | 4.0 | 1000 |
| 01/23/09 | | 0 | 14:56 | 1396 | 15:00 | 1400 | 1000 | 4 | 4.0 | 1000 |
| 01/26/09 | 1 | 0 | 15:10 | 1424 | 15:14 | 1429 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/27/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:30 | 1434 | 13:38 | 1443 | 1100 | 8 | 9 | 1125 |
| 01/28/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:03 | 1448 | 14:07 | 1453 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/29/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:30 | 1459 | 13:34 | 1464 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 01/30/09 | 0 | 0 | 11:15 | 1469 | 11:19 | 1473 | 1000 | 4 | 4.0 | 1000 |
| 02/02/09 | 0 | 0 | 10:06 | 1492 | 10:10 | 1497 | 1200 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 02/03/09 | 0 | 0 | 10:40 | 1513 | 10:44 | 1519 | 1250 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |

Table D-1. Backwash Log Sheets (Continued)

| Date | Ap Before Backwash | Ap After Backwash | Backwash Start | | Backwash End | | Backwash Flowrate | Backwash Duration | Wastewater Generated | Average Flowrate |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|--------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | psig | psig | Time | kgal | Time | kgal | gpm | min | kgal | gpm |
| 02/04/09 | 2 | 0 | 13:19 | 1522 | 13:23 | 1528 | 1500 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/05/09 | 2 | 0 | 12:20 | 1533 | 12:24 | 1538 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 02/06/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:22 | 1544 | 13:26 | 1550 | 1500 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/09/09 | 1 | 0 ^(a) | 8:36 | 1577 | 8:40 | 1583 | 1250 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/17/09 | 2 | 0 | 15:43 | 1589 | 15:47 | 1595 | 1500 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/18/09 | 1 | 0 | 12:40 | 1601 | 12:44 | 1607 | 1500 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/19/09 | 2 | 0 | 14:45 | 1612 | 14:49 | 1618 | 1500 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/20/09 | 1 | 0 | 11:29 | 1624 | 11:33 | 1629 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 02/23/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:10 | 1648 | 13:14 | 1653 | 1250 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 02/24/09 | 0 | 0 | 15:00 | 1656 | 15:04 | 1662 | 1300 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/25/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:02 | 1662 | 14:06 | 1668 | 1300 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 02/27/09 | 0 | 0 | 14:45 | 1679 | 14:49 | 1685 | 1500 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/02/09 | 1 | 0 | 9:15 | 1714 | 9:19 | 1719 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 03/03/09 | 1 | 0 | 8:21 | 1725 | 8:25 | 1731 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/04/09 | 0 | 0 | 15:00 | 1737 | 15:04 | 1743 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/05/09 | 0 | 0 | 14:36 | 1749 | 14:40 | 1755 | 1375 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/09/09 | 0 | 0 | 12:21 | 1790 | 12:25 | 1796 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/10/09 | 1 | 0 | 11:55 | 1801 | 11:59 | 1807 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/12/09 | 0 | 0 | 9:29 | 1829 | 9:33 | 1835 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/13/09 | 0 | 0 | 11:55 | 1847 | 11:59 | 1853 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/16/09 | 1 | 0 ^(a) | 12:38 | 1883 | 12:42 | 1889 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/17/09 | 0 | 0 | 9:15 | 1895 | 9:19 | 1901 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/18/09 | 0 | 0 ^(a) | 13:03 | 1912 | 13:07 | 1918 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/19/09 | 0 | 0 | 14:37 | 1924 | 14:41 | 1930 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/20/09 | 1 | 0 | 12:12 | 1935 | 12:16 | 1941 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/24/09 | 0 | 0 | 9:50 | 1977 | 9:54 | 1983 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/25/09 | 0 | 0 | 15:07 | 1994 | 15:11 | 2000 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/26/09 | 0 | 0 | 13:58 | 2006 | 14:02 | 2012 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 03/31/09 | 0 | 0 | 12:45 | 2054 | 12:49 | 2060 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/02/09 | 0 | 0 | 7:44 | 2083 | 7:48 | 2090 | 1450 | 4 | 7.0 | 1750 |
| 04/06/09 | 0 | 0 | 7:11 | 2144 | 7:15 | 2150 | 1450 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/07/09 | 0 | 0 | 13:38 | 2162 | 13:42 | 2168 | 1420 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/08/09 | 0 | 0 | 13:09 | 2174 | 13:13 | 2180 | 1450 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/09/09 | 0 | 0 | 13:59 | 2192 | 14:03 | 2198 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/10/09 | 0 | 0 | 15:10 | 2209 | 15:14 | 2215 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/13/09 | 0 | 0 | 6:57 | 2242 | 7:01 | 2247 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 04/14/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:45 | 2258 | 14:49 | 2264 | 1300 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/15/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:50 | 2269 | 14:54 | 2275 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/16/09 | 1 | 0 | 15:08 | 2286 | 15:12 | 2292 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/17/09 | 1 | 0 | 8:55 | 2298 | 8:59 | 2303 | 1400 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 04/21/09 | 0 | 0 | 15:04 | 2353 | 15:08 | 2358 | 1400 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 04/23/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:27 | 2385 | 14:31 | 2390 | 1400 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 04/24/09 | 0 | 0 | 13:30 | 2400 | 13:34 | 2406 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |

Table D-1. Backwash Log Sheets (Continued)

| Date | Δp Before Backwash | Δp After Backwash | Backwash Start | | Backwash End | | Backwash Flowrate | Backwash Duration | Wastewater Generated | Average Flowrate |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|--------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | psig | psig | Time | kgal | Time | kgal | gpm | min | kgal | gpm |
| 04/28/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:06 | 2458 | 13:10 | 2464 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/29/09 | 1 | 0 | 16:02 | 2475 | 16:06 | 2481 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 04/30/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:32 | 2487 | 13:36 | 2492 | 1400 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 05/01/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:29 | 2503 | 13:33 | 2509 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 05/04/09 | 1 | 0 | 15:24 | 2554 | 15:29 | 2560 | 1350 | 5 | 6.0 | 1200 |
| 05/05/09 | 1 | 0 ^(a) | 13:39 | 2572 | 13:43 | 2577 | 1400 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 05/08/09 | 1 | 0 | 12:10 | 2605 | 12:14 | 2611 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 05/12/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:12 | 2667 | 14:16 | 2672 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 05/15/09 | 1 | 0 ^(a) | 9:25 | 2710 | 9:29 | 2716 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 05/19/09 | 1 | 0 | 9:25 | 2768 | 9:29 | 2773 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 05/20/09 | 1 | 0 | 15:04 | 2788 | 15:08 | 2794 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 05/21/09 | 2 | 0 | 8:41 | 2799 | 8:45 | 2805 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 05/22/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:48 | 2819 | 14:52 | 2824 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 05/27/09 | 0 | 0 | 8:50 | 2867 | 8:54 | 2872 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 05/29/09 | 1 | 0 | 13:14 | 2899 | 13:18 | 2904 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/01/09 | 0 | 0 | 11:48 | 2953 | 11:52 | 2958 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/03/09 | 2 | 0 | 13:42 | 2983 | 13:46 | 2988 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/04/09 | 2 | 0 | 9:56 | 2998 | 10:00 | 3002 | 1150 | 4 | 4.0 | 1000 |
| 06/05/09 | 2 | 0 | 8:24 | 3012 | 8:28 | 3017 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/09/09 | 2 | 0 | 15:20 | 3097 | 15:24 | 3103 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 06/12/09 | 1 | 0 | 7:59 | 3151 | 8:03 | 3156 | 1325 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/15/09 | 1 | 0 | 15:16 | 3197 | 15:20 | 3202 | 1325 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/16/09 | 1 | 0 | 16:54 | 3218 | 16:58 | 3223 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/18/09 | 1 | 0 ^(a) | 11:20 | 3249 | 11:24 | 3254 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/19/09 | 1 | 0 | 9:25 | 3264 | 9:29 | 3269 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/24/09 | 1 | 0 | 9:20 | 3343 | 9:24 | 3348 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/25/09 | 2 | 0 | 13:00 | 3364 | 13:04 | 3369 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 06/26/09 | 2 | 0 | 9:52 | 3379 | 9:56 | 3385 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 06/30/09 | 1 | 0 | 10:25 | 3447 | 10:29 | 3453 | 1300 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 07/02/09 | 0 | 0 | 10:00 | 3490 | 10:04 | 3495 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/07/09 | 2 | 0 | 10:52 | 3543 | 10:56 | 3549 | 1350 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 07/09/09 | 2 | 0 | 9:00 | 3581 | 9:04 | 3586 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/10/09 | 2 | 0 | 13:16 | 3602 | 13:20 | 3607 | 1325 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/14/09 | 2 | 0 | 12:22 | 3660 | 12:26 | 3665 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/17/09 | 2 | 0 | 8:37 | 3713 | 9:01 | 3718 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/21/09 | 2 | 0 | 8:49 | 3782 | 8:53 | 3788 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 07/22/09 | 2 | 0 | 9:11 | 3804 | 9:15 | 3809 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/23/09 | 2 | 0 | 8:46 | 3825 | 8:50 | 3830 | 1400 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/24/09 | 3 | 0 | 14:19 | 3841 | 14:23 | 3846 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/28/09 | 2 | 0 | 15:23 | 3897 | 15:27 | 3902 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/29/09 | 2 | 0 | 9:03 | 3913 | 9:07 | 3918 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 07/31/09 | 2 | 0 | 9:53 | 3947 | 9:57 | 3952 | 1300 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 08/04/09 | 1 | 0 | 14:22 | 4014 | 14:26 | 4020 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |

Table D-1. Backwash Log Sheets (Continued)

| Date | Δp Before Backwash | Δp After Backwash | Backwash Start | | Backwash End | | Backwash Flowrate | Backwash Duration | Wastewater Generated | Average Flowrate |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------|--------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | psig | psig | Time | kgal | Time | kgal | gpm | min | kgal | Gpm |
| 08/06/09 | 2 | 0 | 14:32 | 4044 | 14:56 | 4049 | 1400 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |
| 08/07/09 | 1 | 0 | 16:22 | 4065 | 16:26 | 4071 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 08/11/09 | 2 | 0 | 13:29 | 4137 | 13:33 | 4143 | 1400 | 4 | 6.0 | 1500 |
| 08/12/09 | 2 | 0 ^(a) | 10:41 | 4154 | 10:45 | 4159 | 1350 | 4 | 5.0 | 1250 |

(a) Pressure drop across the filter is zero because reservoirs full and system shutdown.